



**SUNDARAM MUTUAL**  
UNEARTHING OPPORTUNITIES

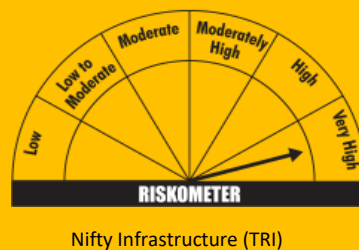
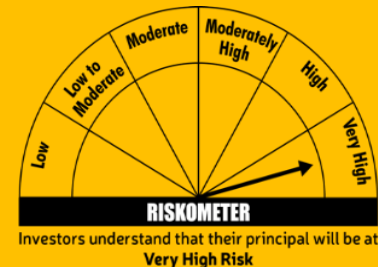
## SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

# Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund

An open ended equity scheme investing in the infrastructure theme.

### This product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*

- Long term capital growth
- Investment in equity and equity related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure- and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure
- \*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.



### Terms of offer: NAV

|                                                      |             |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| New Fund Offer Opened on                             | 10-08-2005  |
| New Fund Offer Closed on                             | 05-09-2005  |
| Scheme Re-Opened for Ongoing Subscription/Redemption | 29-09-2005# |

# The dividend portfolio of Sundaram Capex Opportunities merged into the growth portfolio of the Scheme and was then converted into a new thematic Scheme named Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund w.e.f April 07, 2014.

|                                 |                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Mutual Fund</b>              | Sundaram Mutual Fund                                               |
| <b>Trustee</b>                  | Sundaram Trustee Company Limited                                   |
| <b>Asset Management Company</b> | Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited                          |
| <b>Address</b>                  | Sundaram Towers, I & II Floor, 46, Whites Road, Chennai - 600 014. |

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996 as amended till date and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India along with a Due Diligence Certificate from Sundaram Asset Management Limited. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI; SEBI has also not certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the Scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund/Investor Service Centres/Distributors/Brokers or visit [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com).

Investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Sundaram Mutual Fund, tax and legal issues and general information. The Statement of Additional Information is available at [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com) and [www.amfiindia.com](http://www.amfiindia.com).

Statement of Additional Information is incorporated by reference and is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document. For a free copy of the current Statement of Additional Information, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or visit [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com).

This Scheme Information Document is dated 31/03/2023.

Contact No. 1860 425 7237 (India)  
+91 40 2345 2215 (NRI)

SMS SFUND to 56767  
+91 95000 57237 (WhatsApp Chatbot)

E-mail: [customerservices@sundarammutual.com](mailto:customerservices@sundarammutual.com)  
(NRI): [nriservices@sundarammutual.com](mailto:nriservices@sundarammutual.com)

---

**NAME OF THE TRUSTEE, INVESTMENT MANAGER & SPONSOR**

**Trustee**

**Sundaram Trustee Company Limited**

CIN: U65999TN2003PLC052058

**Corporate Office**

Sundaram Towers, I & II Floor  
46 Whites Road, Royapettah  
Chennai 600 014 India  
Phone : 044 28583362  
Fax : 044 28583156

**Investment Manager**

**Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited**

CIN: U93090TN1996PLC034615

**Corporate Office**

Sundaram Towers, I & II Floor  
46 Whites Road, Royapettah  
Chennai 600 014 India  
Phone : 044 28583362 Fax : 044 28583156  
[www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com)

**Sponsor**



**SUNDARAM FINANCE**

Sundaram Finance Limited  
CIN: L65191TN1954PLC002429  
Registered Office  
21, Patullos Road  
Chennai 600 002, India  
[www.sundaramfinance.in](http://www.sundaramfinance.in)

If you wish to reach indicated telephone number from outside India, please use +91 or 0091 followed by 44 and the eight number.

**Sponsor**

The Sponsor of Sundaram Mutual Fund is Sundaram Finance Limited. Sundaram Finance owns a 100% stake in Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited and Sundaram Trustee Company Limited. A detailed background of the sponsor- Sundaram Finance Limited – is available in the Statement of Additional Information, which can be accessed at [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com).

## Highlights & Scheme Summary

### Name of the Scheme

Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund.

### Scheme Type (Fundamental Attribute)

An open-ended equity scheme investing in the infrastructure theme.

### Offer Price

NAV

### Investment Objective (Fundamental Attribute)

To generate long-term returns by investing predominantly in equity / equity-related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure - and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure

**No Guarantee:** Investors are neither being offered any guaranteed/indicated returns nor any guarantee on repayment of capital by the Scheme. There is also no guarantee of capital or return either by the mutual fund or by the sponsor or by the Asset management Company.

### Indicative Asset Allocation (Fundamental Attribute)

| Scheme/Instrument                                                                   | % of Total Assets | Risk profile   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Equity and Equity related instruments of companies Engaged in Infrastructure sector | 80-100%           | High           |
| Other Equities                                                                      | Upto 20%          | High           |
| Fixed Income Instruments issued by Companies engaged in Infrastructure Sector       | Upto 20%          | Low to Medium  |
| Money Market Instruments and Cash & Cash Equivalents                                | Upto 20%          | Low            |
| Investment in REITs & InvITs                                                        | 0-10%             | Medium to High |

Overseas Securities (including ETFs) 0-20% of the net assets

Exposure to derivatives will be limited to 50% of the net asset value of the Scheme at the time of transaction.

Fixed Income & Money Market instruments include investment in Repo in Corporate Bonds upto 10%.

The scheme shall engage in securities lending subject a maximum of 20% and 5% for a single counter party.

Pending deployment in terms of the investment objective, funds may be invested in short-term deposits with scheduled commercial banks in accordance with applicable SEBI guidelines.

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010, the cumulative gross exposure in equity, derivatives and debt shall not exceed 100% of the net assets. Same security wise hedge position shall not be considered in computing gross exposure.

Investments in overseas securities may be taken subject to the applicable guidelines/policies of SEBI and RBI.

**Changes in Investment Pattern:** Subject to SEBI Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view the market conditions, market opportunities, applicable Regulations and political & economic factors.

It must be clearly understood that the percentage stated above are only indicative and not absolute. These proportions can vary substantially depending upon the perception of the Investment Manager; the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of Unit Holders. Such changes in investment pattern will be for a short-term and for defensive consideration only.

In the event of deviations, the fund manager will carry out rebalancing within 30 days. Where the portfolio is not rebalanced within 30 days, justification for the same shall be placed before the Investment Committee and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The Investment Committee shall then decide on the course of action. However, at all times the portfolio will strive to adhere the overall investment objectives of the Scheme.

### **Liquidity (Fundamental Attribute)**

**Purchase / Switch In:** On any business day, at applicable NAV.

**Redemption / Switch Out:** On any business day at applicable NAV, subject to exit load, if any.

The redemption proceeds shall be dispatched to the unit holders within 10 business days from the date of redemption.

### **Transaction Facility through Stock Exchange**

A Unitholder may subscribe (One-time & Systematic investments) and redeem units of the eligible Plan(s) and Option(s) under the Scheme through the Stock Exchange(s) infrastructure of NSE MFSS and BSE Star platform. Please refer the segment on International Security Identification Number (ISIN) for the eligible Plan(s) and Option(s) available for transactions.

### **Benchmark**

Nifty Infrastructure (TRI)

For more details, please refer the segment on Benchmark.

### **Fund Managers**

Ratish B Varier, Ashish Agrawal – Equity The Trustee reserves the right to change the fund managers of the scheme.

### **Investment Strategy**

The primary investment objective of the scheme is to generate consistent long-term returns by investing predominantly in equity/equity-related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure- and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure.

The Association of Mutual Fund Industry in India (AMFI) has laid down industry wise classification of companies: From the said classification, the Investment Manager has identified the following sectors that come under the infrastructure sector: Airports, Construction, Energy, Gas, Oil and Oil Related Sectors, Petroleum, Ports, Power and Power Equipment, Electrical and electronic components, Telecommunications, Transportation and Urban infrastructure including housing and commercial infrastructure. The beneficiaries of infrastructural growth or the allied sectors include Auto and Auto Ancillaries, Banking and Financial Services, Capital Goods, Cement, Mining, Metals and minerals, Industrial Manufacturing.

The investment focus would be guided by the growth potential and other economic factors of the country. The scheme shall invest predominantly in equity/equity-related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure- and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure. Infrastructure is one of the vital areas for the overall growth of the Indian economy today. Government of

India and various State Governments recognize the need for improving the Infrastructure to a world-class level in order to achieve higher economic growth.

Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund would be looking at investing in those companies that are expected to gain, directly or indirectly, by the large expected investments in the infrastructure sector. There is already momentum in highways, power generation and ports, where a successful track record has fostered a virtuous cycle of more success.

Infrastructure sector plays important role in country's development and GDP growth. India has already surpassed the difficult transition from public infrastructure creation in to a market-driven one. An ambitious reform programme initiated by the Central and State Government has opened doors for private sector / foreign investment in infrastructure projects in particular energy, petroleum, telecommunications, transportation aviation sectors etc. Besides, removal of regulatory and availability constraints on any product or service, has improved investments, attracted competition and rationalized costs leading to a new growth path. The infrastructure sector in the country is thus poised for accelerated growth in the coming years.

The Scheme will invest in companies, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, offer an attractive investment opportunity to participate in the growth of the infrastructure sector. These may be across the above-mentioned sectors or other areas of Infrastructure as may be identified by the Fund Manager. The stocks may be at any levels of market capitalization and Fund Manager will use growth investment styles. There will be no restrictions on the level of participation in any of the above industries, except for the Seventh Schedule restriction as prescribed under the SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996. These sectors are only indicative and this could undergo change based on future reforms and developments. The Scheme may also invest in depository receipts including American Depository Receipts (ADRs) and Global Depository Receipts (GDRs), debt securities convertible into common shares, preference shares and warrants.

For selecting particular stocks as well as determining the potential value of such stocks, the Investment Manager is guided, inter-alia, by one or more of the following considerations:

- The financial strength of the companies as indicated by well recognised financial parameters;
- Reputation of the management and track record;
- Companies that are relatively less prone to recessions or cycles either because of the nature of their businesses or superior strategies followed by their management;
- Companies which pursue a strategy to build strong brands for their products or services and those which are capable of building strong franchises; and
- Market liquidity of the stock.

The fund will also pursue opportunities in public offerings popularly termed as IPOs in related sectors. The fund manager from time to time depending upon the market conditions chooses stocks for investment that have got growth opportunities relatively better than others. Value investing will also be done, if the equity markets and industrial activity necessitate such a decision. A portion net assets will also be invested in Fixed Income securities and Money Market Instruments. The Investment Manager will keep in mind the Investment Objective of the Scheme and the applicable Regulations. The scheme would attempt to invest in fixed-income instruments. Purchase of debt may be made either through initial public offer, private placement, through rights offerings, purchase on the floor of a recognized stock exchange or through negotiated deals on the secondary market. The scheme may invest in privately-offered securities based on the merits of the investment proposals. The securities could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated and of any maturity bearing fixed rate or floating coupon rate. The scheme invests in securities that are rated by CRISIL or ICRA or other independent credit rating agencies registered with SEBI. The scheme may also enter into repurchase and reverse-repurchases obligations in all securities held by it as per the guidelines and regulations applicable to such transactions. The scheme shall invest in instruments rated as at least investment grade by a recognized rating agency. The scheme intends to use derivatives as permitted by RBI/SEBI for hedging interest-rate risk. The actual percentage of investments in various floating- and fixed-interest rate securities and the position of derivatives will be decided on day-to-day basis depending upon the prevailing view on Interest rate.

**Risk Factors**

Potential investors should rely solely on the information contained in this Scheme Information Document. They should read the risk factors presented in this document though the list is no way exhaustive. The Trustee accepts no responsibility for any unauthorised information.

**Summary of Indicative Scheme-Specific Risks**

Infrastructure projects by their very nature have a long gestation period. Therefore, the Fund will rely heavily on future investments in the Infrastructure sector that will take a long time to materialize. The Mutual Fund's NAV will depend upon the performance of the companies within the Infrastructure sector.

Normally, in a diversified equity fund, investments are made in companies from different sectors. So, if one sector is not doing well, the investments in the other sector will balance it. The Fund however, will predominantly invest in companies in the Infrastructure sector. The investments will be limited to quality Infrastructure companies.

The performance of the Fund will also depend upon the efficiency of the Government to execute projects within a given time frame. The opening up of the infrastructure sector to private/foreign ownership / investment depends upon the policy and guidelines issued from time to time by the Government of India. The growth of Infrastructure sector is greatly dependent on the Government's fiscal policies and legislation. The fiscal policy of the Government may also be subject to the WTO Agreement.

The performance of the Infrastructure sector may also be affected by the competitiveness of the industry and firm level inefficiencies.

The risks associated with the thematic portfolio will be lower than that of a sector-specific fund and higher than that of a typical diversified fund.

**IDCW Policy**

The Trustee Company reserves the right to distribute income to investors in IDCW options subject to availability of distributable surplus. Any distribution and frequency of distribution will be entirely at the discretion of the trustee.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2021/024 dated March 04, 2021 has modified the procedure for declaration of IDCW upto monthly frequency. In compliance with the aforesaid SEBI Circular, the Board of Directors of Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited ("AMC") and Sundaram Trustee Company Limited ("Trustees") have approved the delegation of authority to the CEO of the Company to declare and decide the quantum of IDCW upto monthly frequency.

The AMC shall issue notice to the public, communicating the decision about the IDCW including the record date in one English daily newspaper having nation wide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.

However, the requirement of giving notice shall not be applicable for IDCW Options having frequency up to one month.

**Transparency: Applicable for NAV**

Investment manager calculates and discloses the NAVs of the scheme on all business days.

NAV will be updated on the websites of Sundaram asset Management ([www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com)) and the association of Mutual Funds of India ([www.amfiindia.com](http://www.amfiindia.com)) before 11.00 p.m. every business day.

Further, the Investment Manager will extend facility of sending latest available NAVs to unitholders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request in this regard.

In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of working hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

**Applicable NAV**

Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI/Ho/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2020/175 dated September 17, 2020, Investors are requested to note the revised provisions for applicability of NAV, with effect from February 1, 2021:

Applicable NAV for Subscriptions / Switch-ins (irrespective of application amount):

1. In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch ins) as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Schemes before the cut-off time of the same day i.e., available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable.
2. In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch ins) as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Schemes before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e., available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day - the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.
3. Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official point(s) of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Schemes before the cutoff time on any subsequent Business Day - i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.
4. For Switch-ins of any amount: For determining the applicable NAV, the following shall be ensured:
  - Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cutoff time.
  - Funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
  - The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time.
  - In case of 'switch' transactions from one scheme to another, the allocation and settlement shall be in line with redemption payouts.

To clarify, for investments through systematic investment routes such as Systematic Investment Plans (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plans (STP) and Transfer IDCW, etc. the units will be allotted as per the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time by the Target Scheme irrespective of the installment date of the SIP, STP or record date of IDCW.

**Investment Plans/Options**

**Plan:** Regular Plan and Direct Plan

**Options:** Growth option and IDCW option - payout, sweep or reinvestment

All plans and options available for offer under the scheme shall have a common portfolio.

If no option is indicated, the default option will be Growth. If an investor chooses the IDCW Option but fails to indicate a sub-option, the default sub-option shall be IDCW Sweep (Sundaram Money Fund), when the dividend payable is Rs. 1,000 or more and IDCW Reinvestment in other cases.

Direct Plan was introduced in the scheme with effect from January 01, 2013. It is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units into the Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.

All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted to invest in this scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan. Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund {except Stock Exchange Platform(s) and all other Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors}.

The expense ratio of Direct Plan shall be lower than that of the Regular Plan. No commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under Direct Plan. The direct plan will also have a separate NAV.

Investors wishing to subscribe under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to indicate “Direct Plan” against the Scheme name in the application form.

**In the following cases, the applications shall be processed under the Direct Plan:**

- Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but “Direct Plan” is indicated against the Scheme name
- Where application is received for Regular Plan without Distributor code or the word "Direct" is mentioned in the ARN column.
- Neither the plan nor the distributor code is mentioned in the application form

**In the following cases, the applications shall be processed under the Regular Plan:**

- The application form contains the distributor code but does not indicate the plan.
- Where application is received for Regular Plan with Distributor code.

**International Security Identification Number (ISIN)**

The Investor has an option to hold the units either in the physical or demat mode in accordance with his/her own choice. International Security Identification Numbers (ISIN) in respect of the plans/options of the schemes have been created in National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL).

**The details of ISIN are as follows:**

|         |                   |              |
|---------|-------------------|--------------|
| Regular | Growth            | INF903J01F68 |
| Regular | IDCW Payout       | INF903J01F76 |
| Regular | IDCW Reinvestment | INF903J01F84 |
| Direct  | Growth            | INF903J01F92 |
| Direct  | IDCW Payout       | INF903J01G00 |
| Direct  | IDCW Reinvestment | INF903J01G18 |

With effect from October 01, 2012, subscription under Institutional Plan in respect of all the schemes covered in this document has been discontinued.

The ISINs as mentioned in the table above are also available for subscription and redemption in NSE MFSS and BSE Star platform.

In case the unitholder desires to hold the units in Dematerialized / Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in non-DEMAT form into DEMAT (electronic form) or vice-versa should be submitted along with a DEMAT/REMAT request form to their Depository Participants.

**MF Utility Platform**

All financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of Sundaram Mutual Fund can be done through MFU either electronically on [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com) as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the authorized Points of Service (“POS”) of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the POS locations. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at [www.mfuindia.com](http://www.mfuindia.com) as may be updated from time to time. The Online Transaction Portal of MFU i.e. [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com) and the POS locations of MFUI will be in addition to the existing Official Points of Acceptance (“OPA”) of the AMC. The uniform cut-off time as prescribed by SEBI and as mentioned in the SID / KIM of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e. [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com). However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, any terms & conditions as stipulated by MFUI / Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time and any law for the time being in force.

**Load Structure****Entry Load:** Nil.

There shall be no entry load on SIP's including SIP's registered prior to August 1, 2009.

However the upfront commission to distributor (ARN holder) will be paid by the investor directly to the distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor. The distributor (ARN holder) will disclose all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to them for the different competing Scheme of various mutual funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to the investor.

**Exit Load:** If up to 25% of the units invested are redeemed, withdrawn by way of SWP or transferred by way of STP within 365 days from the date of allotment. – **No Exit Load**

If more than 25% of the units are redeemed, withdrawn by way of SWP or transferred by way of STP within 365 days from the date of allotment - **Exit load of 1% of the applicable NAV will be charged.**

For redemption or transfer by way of STP or withdrawal by way of SWP after 365 days from the date of allotment - **Nil.**

Load structure is indicated as a percentage of applicable NAV.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012 read with notification No. LAD-NRO/GN/2012-13/17/21502 dated September 26, 2012 GST on exit load, if any, shall be paid out of the exit load proceeds and exit load net of GST, if any, shall be credited to the scheme with effect from October 01, 2012. Investors are requested to note that exit load is inclusive of GST at applicable rates as prescribed by Ministry of Finance from time to time.

**Applicability**

- (a) Units issued on reinvestment of dividend shall not be subject to exit load.
- (b) Prescribed exit load will be applicable for switch out and every instalment under a Systematic Transfer Plan and Systematic Withdrawal Plan. The period indicated for exit load shall be reckoned from the date of allotment.
- (c) Switch of existing investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan where the transaction has been received without broker code in the Regular Plan shall not be subject to exit load.  
However, any subsequent switch / redemption of such investment shall be subject to exit load based on the original date of investment in the Regular Plan and not from the date of switch into Direct Plan. (effective from April 01, 2013)
- (d) In case of switch of investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan received with broker code in the Regular Plan, the exit load as applicable to redemption of units under the respective scheme(s) shall apply.  
However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment shall not be subject to exit load. (effective from April 01, 2013)
- (e) In case of switch of investments from Direct Plan to Regular Plan, no exit load shall be levied. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment shall be subject to exit load based on the original date of investment in the Direct Plan and not from the date of switch into Regular Plan. (effective from April 01, 2013)
- (f) Investors wishing to transfer their accumulated unit balance held under discontinued plans and Regular Plan (through lumpsum / systematic investments made with Distributor code) to Direct Plan can switch their investments (subject to applicable Exit Load, if any) to Direct Plan. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment shall not be subject to exit load. (effective from April 01, 2013)

Investors wishing to transfer their accumulated unit balance held under discontinued plans and Regular Plan (through lumpsum / systematic investments made without Distributor code) to Direct Plan can switch their investments, without

Exit Load, to Direct Plan. However, any subsequent switch / redemption of such investment shall be subject to exit load based on the original date of investment in the Regular Plan / Discontinued Plans and not from the date of switch into Direct Plan. (effective from April 01, 2013)

- (g) No entry Load will be charged with respect to applications for purchase/additional purchase/switch-in and applications for registration of SIP/STP, accepted by the Mutual Fund.

The Board of Trustee reserves the right to prescribe or modify the exit load structure with prospective effect, subject to a maximum as prescribed under SEBI Regulation.

Details of the modifications will be communicated in the following manner:

- Addendum detailing the changes will be attached or incorporated to the SID and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum will become an integral part of this Scheme information document.
- The change in exit load structure will be notified by a suitable display at the Corporate Office of the Sundaram Asset Management and at the Investor Service Centres of the registrar.
- A public notice shall be given in one English daily newspaper having nation-wide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.

The introduction/modification of exit load will be stamped on the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of an application form and will also be disclosed in the account statement issued after the introduction of such exit load.

Investors are requested to ascertain the applicable exit load structure prior to investing.

#### **Transaction Charge to Distributors**

1. The Distributor would be allowed to charge the Mutual Fund Investor a Transaction Charge where the amount of investment is Rs. 10,000/- and above on a per subscription basis
2. For an investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor, the Transaction Charge allowed will be Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above
3. For a First Time Mutual Fund Investor, the Transaction Charge allowed will be Rs. 150/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above
4. The Transaction Charge, where applicable based on the above criteria, will be deducted by the Investment Manager from the subscription amount remitted by the Investor and paid to the distributor; and the balance (net) amount will be invested in the scheme. Thus units will be allotted against the net investment.
5. No Transaction charges shall be levied:
6. Where the distributor/agent of the investor has not opted to received any Transaction Charges;
7. Where the investor purchases the Units directly from the Mutual Fund;
8. Where total commitment in case of SIP / Purchases / Subscriptions is for an amount less than Rs. 10,000;
9. On transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows.
10. Switches / Systematic Transfers / Allotment of Bonus Units / IDCW reinvestment Units / Transfer / Transmission of units, etc will not be considered as subscription for the purpose of levying the transaction charge.
11. Purchases / subscriptions carried out through stock exchange(s).

The distributors can opt-in / opt-out of levying transaction charges based on 'type of the Product/Scheme' instead of 'for all Schemes'. Accordingly, the transaction charges would be deducted from the subscription amounts, as applicable.

However, the distributor shall not be able to opt-in or opt-out at the investor-level i.e. a distributor shall not charge one investor and choose not to charge another investor.

The transaction charges are in addition to the existing system of commission permissible to the Distributors. On subscription through Distributors, the upfront commission if any will be paid directly by the Investors to the Distributor by a separate cheque based on their assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor.

Any circular/clarification issued by SEBI/AMFI in this regard will automatically become applicable and will be incorporated in the SID/SAI/KIM wherever applicable.

**Initial Issue Expenses**

Not applicable as this document covers an existing Scheme.

**Annual Fee & Recurring Expenses (Fundamental Attribute)**

The total annual recurring expenses of the Scheme, excluding deferred revenue expenditure written off, issue or redemption expenses, but including the investment management/advisory fee that can be charged to the scheme shall be within the limits specified in Regulation 52 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.

Details are available in Part IV of the Scheme Information Document. The Investment Management Fees and other recurring expenses will be calculated on the basis of daily net assets.

**Repatriation basis**

NRIs, registered FIIs and registered sub account of FIIs may invest in the Scheme only on full repatriation basis, subject to necessary RBI approvals, if any.

**Minimum Investment Amount**

**Initial subscription:** For Both Regular Plan & Direct Plan. First investment Rs 100 and multiples of Rs 1 thereafter and for Additional purchase: Rs 100 & multiples of Rs 1 thereafter.

**SIP:** In the case of purchases through SIP, the minimum instalment amount shall be Rs 1000, Rs 750 and Rs 100 respectively for weekly (processed on Wednesday's/next Business Day if Wednesday is not a Business Day), quarterly and monthly frequency respectively and in multiples of Rs 1 there after.

Pursuant to SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, the instalments of SIPs registered under the discontinued Plan(s)/Option(s) shall be processed in the corresponding option under Single Plan of the Scheme, i.e. Regular Plan with effect from November 01, 2012

Instalments of SIPs registered with the broker code under Regular Plan and discontinued plan(s) on or before December 31, 2012 shall continue to be processed under Regular Plan.

Instalments of SIPs registered without the broker code under Regular Plan and discontinued plan(s) on or before December 31, 2012 shall be processed in the corresponding option under Direct Plan from January 01, 2013.

Investors who had registered for SIP facility with distributor code on or before December 31, 2012 and wish to continue to the SIP instalments under the Direct Plan shall make a written request to Sundaram Mutual Fund in this behalf. The fund will take at least 21 working days to process such requests. Intervening instalments shall continue to be processed under the Regular Plan.

**Minimum Redemption Limit**

**The minimum amount for redemption/switch out will be:**

**Regular & Direct Plan:** Rs.100 or 1 unit or account balance, whichever is lower. **STP (Weekly-processed on Wednesday's/next Business Day if Wednesday is not a Business Day):** Rs 1000. **STP (Monthly):** Rs 100. **STP (Quarterly):** Rs 750 and any amount thereafter. **Institutional Plan:** Rs.5,000/- and any amount thereafter.

The provision of SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, would be applicable for STPs.

**Valuation of Assets**

The assets of the Scheme will be valued in conformity with SEBI Regulations / Guidelines as applicable from time to time. For more details regarding valuation policy, please refer the Statement of Additional Information or the website of the Investment Manager [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com)

### Illustrative List of Tax Implications

The information is provided for general information only. However, in view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the Scheme.

### For the Mutual Fund:

Income of Sundaram Mutual Fund: Exempt from Tax

### Tax Rates Specific to Mutual Funds

The rates are applicable for the financial year 2023-24 as per Finance Act, 2023.

**Tax Implications on Income distribution under Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal(IDCW) Option received by Unit holders.**

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/194 dated October 05, 2020, there was a change in nomenclature of Dividend to Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal(IDCW) available across all the plans offered by the schemes of the Fund with effect from April 01, 2021. The Finance Act, 2020 abolished income distribution tax and instead introduced taxing of income from mutual fund units in the hands of the unit holders.

| Income Distributed by a Mutual Fund                                              |                           |                            |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| IDCW                                                                             | Individual/HUF            | Domestic Companies         | NRI                       |
| Equity oriented schemes                                                          | At applicable slab rates~ | 30%^^/25%^^/22%^^^/15%^^^^ | At applicable slab rates~ |
| Other than Equity oriented schemes                                               | At applicable slab rates~ | 30%^^/25%^^/22%^^^/15%^^^^ | At applicable slab rates~ |
| ~ Kindly refer Income Tax rates for the applicable rates in case of individuals. |                           |                            |                           |

Further, tax needs to be deducted at source as detailed below:

| Type of Investor | Withholding Tax rate                | Section          |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Resident@        | 10%*                                | 194K             |
| NRI/FPI          | 20% or rate as per 196A***/196D**** | 196A***/196D**** |

|  |                                                  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | applicable tax treaty***<br>(whichever is lower) |  |
|--|--------------------------------------------------|--|

\* Tax not deductible if income distribution in respect of units of a mutual fund is below ₹ 5,000 in a financial year. However, on account of practical difficulties involved due to unique nature of mutual fund investments and different schemes involved, Sundaram Mutual Fund shall deduct TDS from each dividend declared once it exceeds Rs. 4,000 threshold benefit on cumulative basis in a Financial year (Consolidate on PAN basis). In case the total TDS exceeds the actual tax liability of any investor, he/she can claim a refund while filing income-tax return.

TDS will not be deducted in the following cases

- The resident individual (not being a company or firm) can submit Form No. 15G to Mutual Fund for non-deduction of TDS under section 194K of the Act provided that the tax on his estimated total income (including such income received from Mutual Fund) of the financial year is NIL and the aggregate income shall not exceed the maximum amount which is not chargeable to tax.
- Form 15H to be submitted by a resident individual (aged 60 years or more) for non-deduction of TDS under section 194K of the Act provided that the tax on his estimated total income (including such income received from Mutual Fund) of the financial year is NIL.
- Certificate from ITO for lower deduction/NIL deduction of TDS under section 197,
- Entities falling under Circular 18/2017 dated 29th May 2017.

The Form 15G or Form 15H or Certificate from ITO should be submitted on an annual basis at the start of the financial year at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of Sundaram Mutual Branch or customer care center of KFin Technologies Pvt Ltd.

It may be noted that exemption from tax deduction will be granted only from the date of receipt of Form 15G or Form 15H or Certificate from ITO and any tax deducted and remitted to the government on or before that date cannot be refunded under any circumstances.

Fresh Form 15G or Form 15H to be submitted again when there is a change in the estimated total income already declared, even though the investors might have already furnished the forms for the current financial year.

\*\* The base tax is to be further increased by surcharge at the rate of:

- ☐ 37% on base tax where total income exceeds ₹ 5 crore;
- ☐ 25% where total income exceeds ₹ 2 crore but does not exceed ₹ 5 crore;
- ☐ 15% where total income exceeds ₹ 1 crore but does not exceed ₹ 2 crore; and
- ☐ 10% where total income exceeds ₹ 50 lakhs but does not exceed ₹ 1 crore

- In case investor is opting for 'New Regime' as mentioned on page 3, the rate of surcharge not to exceed 25%.

Further, "Health and Education Cess" is to be levied at 4% on aggregate of base tax and surcharge.

\*\*\* Tax treaty benefit can be claimed subject to fulfillment of stipulated conditions as well as interpretation of Article of relevant tax treaty.

\*\*\*\* As per the provisions of section 196D of the Act which is specifically applicable in case of FPI/FII, the withholding tax rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) on any income in respect of securities referred to in section 115AD(1)(a) credited / paid to FII shall apply. The Finance Act, 2021 inserted a proviso to section 196D(1) of the Act to grant relevant tax treaty benefits with effect from 1 April 2021 at the time of withholding tax on income with respect to securities of FPIs, subject to furnishing of tax residency certificate and such other documents as may be required. As per section 196D(2) of

the Act, no TDS shall be made in respect of income by way of capital gain arising from the transfer of securities referred to in section 115AD of the Act.

@ **Non linking of PAN with Aadhaar** - As per section 139AA of the Income tax Act, 1961 ('the Act') read with rule 114AAA of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, in the case of a resident person, whose PAN has become inoperative due to PAN – Aadhaar not being linked on or before 30 June 2023 or as extended by Govt., it shall be deemed that he has not furnished the PAN and tax could be withheld at a higher rate of 20% as per section 206AA of the Act. For linking PAN with Aadhaar after 31 March 2022, fees Rs. 500 till 30 June 2022 and Rs. 1,000 till 31 March 2023 has been prescribed.

| Capital Gain Taxation                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                             |                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                        | Individual/HUF \$      | Domestic Company @          | NRI \$                                                            |
| Equity Oriented schemes */+                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                             |                                                                   |
| Long Term Capital gain ((Units held for more than 12 months                                                                                                                            | 10% without indexation | 10% without indexation      | 10% without indexation                                            |
| Short Term Capital Gains (Units held for 12 months or less)                                                                                                                            | 15%                    | 15%                         | 15%                                                               |
| Other than Specified Mutual Fund & other than Equity Oriented Schemes (funds investing more than 35% & less than 65% of its total proceeds in the equity shares of domestic companies) |                        |                             |                                                                   |
| Long Term Capital gain (Units held for more than 36 months)                                                                                                                            | 20% with indexation    | 20% with indexation         | Listed - 20% with indexation<br>Unlisted - 10% without indexation |
| Short Term Capital Gains (Units held for 36 months or less)                                                                                                                            | 30%^                   | 30%^/25%^/22%^/15%^         | 30%^                                                              |
| Short Term Capital Gains                                                                                                                                                               | 30%^                   | 30%^/25%^/22%^/15%^         | 30%^                                                              |
| Specified Mutual Fund Other Than Equity Oriented Schemes \$\$                                                                                                                          |                        |                             |                                                                   |
| Short Term Capital Gains                                                                                                                                                               | 30%^                   | 30%^/25%^/22%^/15%^         | 30%^                                                              |
| Tax Deducted at Source (Applicable only to NRI Investors #)                                                                                                                            |                        |                             |                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Short term capital gains \$ | Long term capital gains \$                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equity Oriented Scheme                                                                                                                                                                 | 15%  | 10% without indexation                                            |
| Other than Specified Mutual Fund & other than Equity Oriented Schemes (funds investing more than 35% & less than 65% of its total proceeds in the equity shares of domestic companies) | 30%^ | Listed - 20% with indexation<br>Unlisted - 10% without indexation |
| Specified Mutual Fund Other Than Equity Oriented Schemes \$\$                                                                                                                          | 30%^ |                                                                   |

\* Income-tax at the rate of 10% (without indexation benefit and foreign exchange fluctuation) to be levied on long-term capital gains exceeding Rs. 1 lakh provided transfer of such units is subject to Securities Transaction Tax ('STT'). Further, for Units acquired before the 1st day of February, 2018 the cost of acquisition to compute long-term capital gains is to be higher of (a) Actual cost of acquisition; and (b) Lower of (i) fair market value as on 31 January 2018; and (ii) full value of consideration received upon transfer.

\$ Surcharge to be levied at:

- 37% on base tax where specified income\*\* exceeds Rs. 5 crore;
- 25% where specified income\*\* exceeds Rs. 2 crore but does not exceed Rs. 5 crore;
- 15% where total income exceeds Rs. 1 crore but does not exceed Rs. 2 crore; and
- 10% where total income exceeds Rs. 50 lakhs but does not exceed Rs. 1 crore.

In case total income includes income by way of dividend on shares and short-term capital gains on units of equity oriented mutual fund schemes and long-term capital gains on mutual fund schemes, the rate of surcharge on the said type of income not to exceed 15%. In case investor is opting for 'New Regime' the rate of surcharge not to exceed 25%.

\*\* Specified income – Total income excluding income by way of dividend on shares and short-term capital gains on units of equity oriented mutual fund schemes and long-term capital gains on mutual fund schemes.

Further, Health and Education Cess to be levied at the rate of 4% on aggregate of base tax and surcharge.

\$\$ As per amendment to Finance Bill, 2023 gains arising on transfer, redemption or maturity of specified mutual funds acquired on or after 1 April 2023 will deemed to be 'short-term capital gains' (regardless of the period of holding). Specified mutual fund means a mutual fund by whatever name called, where not more than 35% of its total proceeds is invested in the equity shares of domestic companies.

@ Surcharge at the rate of 7% is levied for domestic corporate unit holders where the income exceeds ` 1 crore but less than ` 10 crores and at the rate of 12%, where income exceeds ` 10 crores. However, Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019 provides for surcharge at flat rate of 10 percent on base tax for the companies opting for lower rate of tax of 22%/15%.

# Short term/ long term capital gain tax (along with applicable Surcharge and "Health and Education Cess") will be deducted at the time of redemption/switches of units in case of NRI investors only. Tax treaty benefit can be claimed for withholding tax on capital gains subject to fulfillment of stipulated conditions.

## The base year for indexation purpose has been shifted from 1981 to 2001 to calculate the cost of acquisition or to take fair market value of the asset as on that date. Further, it provides that cost of acquisition of an asset acquired before 1 April 2001 shall be allowed to be taken as fair market value as on 1 April 2001.

- ^ Assuming the investor falls into highest tax bracket.
- ^^ This rate applies to companies other than companies engaged in manufacturing business who are taxed at lower rate subject to fulfillment of certain conditions.
- ^^^ If total turnover or gross receipts during the financial year 2020-21 does not exceed ` 400 crores.
- ^^^^ This lower rate is optional and subject to fulfillment of certain conditions as provided in section 115BAA.
- ^^^^^ This lower rate is optional for companies engaged in manufacturing business (set-up & registered on or after 1 October 2019) subject to fulfillment of certain conditions as provided in section 115BAB.
- + Securities Transaction Tax ( STT ) will be deducted on equity oriented funds at the time of redemption / switch to other schemes / sale of units.

**Special provision for deduction of tax at source for non-filers of income-tax return** -Tax to be deducted at twice the applicable rate in case of payments to specified person (except non-resident not having permanent establishment in India) who has not furnished the return of income for the assessment year relevant to previous year immediately preceding the financial year in which tax is required to be deducted, for which time limit for filing return has expired and the aggregate of tax deducted at source in his case is Rs. 50,000 or more in the said previous year. Additionally, if provisions of section 206AA are also applicable then tax to be deducted at higher of the two rates provided i.e. rate as per section 206AB or section 206AA.

#### **Taxability of segregated portfolios of a mutual fund scheme**

The Finance Act, 2020 has rationalized capital gains taxability in relation to mutual fund portfolio segregation as per SEBI regulations as follows: -

- The period of holding for units in the segregated portfolio to be reckoned from the period for which the original units in the main portfolio were held by the taxpayer.
- Acquisition cost of units in segregated portfolio to be proportionate to the NAV of assets transferred to the segregated portfolio to the NAV of the total portfolio immediately before the segregation. The cost of acquisition of the original units in the main portfolio to be reduced by the acquisition cost of units in the segregated portfolio.

#### **Stamp Duty**

Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 1226(E) and G.S.R. 226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of The Finance Act, 2019, notified on February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India, with effect from July 1, 2020, mutual fund units issued against Purchase transactions (whether through lump-sum investments or SIP or STP or switch-ins or dividend reinvestment) would be subject to levy of stamp duty @ 0.005% of the amount invested. Transfer of mutual fund units (such as transfers between demat accounts) are subject to payment of stamp duty @ 0.015%. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including dividend reinvestment and switch-in) to the Unit holders would be reduced to that extent. The Stamp duty should be considered for the purpose of cost of the investments while calculating capital gains.

**Disclaimer:** The information set out above is included for general information purposes only and does not constitute legal or tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme. Income Tax benefits to the mutual fund & to the unit holder is in accordance with the prevailing tax laws. Any action taken by you on the basis of the information contained herein is your responsibility alone. Sundaram Mutual Fund will not be liable in any manner for the consequences of such action taken by you. The information contained herein is not intended as an offer or solicitation for the purchase and sales of any schemes of Sundaram Mutual Fund.

as stated in the above table.

The information is provided for general purpose only. Investors are advised to seek the legal opinion before making any investments.

Investors should also refer to the Statement of Additional Information available at [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com) for more details.

#### Information Access

Investors may access NAV, performance charts, portfolio details, Scheme features, fact sheet, product note/guide, offer document, FAQs and any relevant Scheme-specific material on [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com).

#### Investor Relations Manager

**Dhiren H Thakker**

**Head- Customer Services**

Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited,  
Satellite Gazebo, Unit No. 002, Ground floor,  
B (West) Wing, Satellite Gazebo, Andheri Ghatkopar Link Road, Chakala,  
Andheri East, Mumbai – 400093.

Contact No. 1860 425 7237 (India) +44 2345 2215 (NRI)

Email us at : [customerservices@sundarammutual.com](mailto:customerservices@sundarammutual.com)

(NRI): [nriservices@sundarammutual.com](mailto:nriservices@sundarammutual.com)

#### Custodian

Standard Chartered Bank, Mumbai registered with SEBI, vide Registration No IN/CUS/006, has been appointed custodian for the securities in the Scheme. The responsibilities of the custodian include:

- to keep in safe custody all the securities and instruments belonging to the Scheme;
- to ensure smooth inflow/outflow of securities and instruments as and when necessary in the best interest of the investors;
- to ensure that the benefits due on the holdings are received and
- to be responsible for the loss or damage to the securities due to negligence on its part or on the part of its approved agents.

The Trustee reserves the right to appoint any other custodian(s) approved by SEBI.

In addition a foreign custodian may also be appointed for overseas securities/assets.

#### Fund Accountant:

Fund accounting function is being carried out in-house.

#### Sundaram Fund Services Limited,

CIN: U67120TN2008PLC068388  
No. 221 (Old No.162), Metro Plaza, 1st Floor,  
Above Raymond's Showroom,  
Anna Salai (Mount Road),  
Chennai - 600 002  
Phone: +91 44 – 4010 9936

The activities inter-alia include:

- Record schedules and tailor-made client reports.

- Coordinate preparation of annual accounts and audit unit trusts and custodian accounts.

However, the Fund administration part would continue to be handled by the Operations Department of the Investment Manager.

**Registrar****KFin Technologies Private Limited**

CIN: U72400TG2017PTC117649

Unit: Sundaram Mutual Fund,

Tower- B, Plot No. 31 & 32, Selenium building Gachibowli Road Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad 500032.

Contact No: 1800 425 7237 (India) +91 40 2345 2215 (NRI)

Email us at: customerservices@sundarammutual.com

**Information to Unit Holders**

On acceptance of a valid application for subscription, units will be allotted and a confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request will be sent to the Unit holder's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Subject to SEBI Regulations, Statement of Accounts will be sent to those unitholders whose registered email address / mobile number is not available with the Mutual Fund. Money would be refunded in respect of applications rejected, within five business days from the date of credit identification.

**SEBI Circular**

Any circular/clarification issued by SEBI in this regard will automatically become applicable and shall be incorporated in the SID/SAI/KIM wherever applicable.

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/197 dated October 05, 2020

The Investment Manager shall disclose the portfolio (along with ISIN and Risk-o-meter) as on the last day of the month / half-year for all the schemes in its website [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com) and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable machine readable format. Further, fortnightly portfolio for Debt Schemes shall be disclosed in the AMC website [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com) and on the website of AMFI within 5 days from the close of each fortnight.

In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Investment Manager will send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively. Any Change in the riskometer will be communicated to the unit holders on the monthly basis.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/IMD-II/DOF3/OW/P/2021/31487/1 dated 3rd November 2021 cash equivalent shall consist of following securities having residual maturity less than 91 days:

- (a) Government Securities,
- (b) T - Bills and
- (c) Repo on Government Securities.

**Half-yearly Disclosure:**

The Investment Manager will publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on their respective website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the

statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement will be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

The Investment Manager will provide a physical copy of the statement of its scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.

Sundaram Mutual fund shall make half yearly disclosures of unaudited financial results on its website [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com) in the prescribed format within one month from the close of each half year, i.e. on 31st March and on 30th September. The half- yearly unaudited financial results shall contain details as specified in Twelfth Schedule and such other details as are necessary for the purpose of providing a true and fair view of the operations of the mutual fund. In addition, Sundaram Mutual Fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results in its website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and, in a newspaper, having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of Sundaram mutual fund is situated.

### Annual Report

Pursuant to regulation 56 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circular no. Cir/IMD/ DF/16/2011 dated September 8, 2011, read with SEBI Mutual Fund (Second amendment) regulation 2018, the Scheme-wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be provided by AMC/Mutual Fund within four months from the date of closure of relevant accounting year in the manner specified by the Board.

The scheme wise annual report will be hosted on the websites of the Investment Manager and AMFI. The Investment Manager will display the link on its website and make the physical copies available to the unitholders, at its registered offices at all times.

The Investment Manager will e-mail the scheme annual reports or abridged summary thereof to those unitholders, whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund.

In case of unitholders whose email addresses are not registered with the Mutual Fund, the Investment Manager will communicate to the unitholders, through a letter enclosing self-addressed envelope enabling unitholders to 'opt-in' within 30 days, to continue receiving a physical copy of the scheme-wise annual report or abridged summary thereof.

The Investment Manager will conduct one more round of similar exercise for those unitholders who have not responded to the 'opt-in' communication as stated above, after a period of not less than 30 days from the date of issuance of the first communication. Further, a period of 15 days from the date of issuances of the second communication will be given to unitholders to exercise their option of 'opt-in' or 'opt-out'.

The Investment Manager will provide a physical copy of the abridged summary of the annual report, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder. The unit holders, if they so desire, may request for the annual report of the AMC. Further, the annual report of AMCs shall be displayed on their websites in machine readable format.

### Table of Contents

|                                                |    |
|------------------------------------------------|----|
| Summary of comparable schemes                  | 11 |
| Part I Risk Factors                            | 18 |
| Definitions                                    | 29 |
| Abbreviations & Interpretation / Due Diligence | 30 |
| Part II Information about the Scheme           | 51 |
| Part III Units & Offer                         | 58 |
| Part IV Fees, Expenses, Load Structure         | 84 |
| Part V Rights of Unit Holders                  | 88 |
| Part VI Penalties & Pending Litigation         | 88 |
| Customer Care Centres                          | 89 |

**Investment Objective & Asset Allocation of existing comparable equity Schemes of Sundaram Mutual Fund****Investment Objective**

**Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund:** To generate long-term returns by investing predominantly in equity / equity-related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure - and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure

**Sundaram Rural and Consumption Fund:** The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to generate returns by investing predominantly in equity / equity-related instruments of companies engaged in rural and/or consumption business.

**Sundaram Financial Services Opportunities Fund:** To seek long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of Indian companies engaged in the banking and financial services sector.

The Schemes do not guarantee / indicate any returns.

**Normal Asset Allocation Pattern**

**Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund** • Equity and Equity related instruments of companies Engaged in Infrastructure sector: 80-100% • Other Equities: Upto 20% • Fixed Income Instruments issued by Companies engaged in Infrastructure Sector: Upto 20% • Money Market Instruments and Cash & Cash Equivalents: Upto 20% • Investment in REITs & InvITs: 0-10% • Overseas Securities (including ETFs) 0-20% of the net assets

**Sundaram Rural and Consumption Fund:** • Equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in rural and/or consumption sector: 80-100% • Other Equities: 0-20% • Fixed Income, Money Market instruments and Cash & Cash Equivalents: 0-20% • Investment in REITs & InvITs: 0-10% • Overseas Securities (Including ETFs) 0-20% of the net assets

**Sundaram Financial Services Opportunities Fund:** • Equity & Equity Related Instruments of companies engaged in Banking and Financial Services: 80-100% • Other Equities: Upto 20% • Fixed Income, Money Market instruments and Cash & Cash Equivalents: Upto 20% • Investment in REITs & InvITs: 0-10% • Overseas Securities (Including ETFs) 0-20% of the net assets

Subject to SEBI Regulations, the asset allocation pattern may change from time to time for a short period and for defensive considerations, keeping in view the market conditions/applicable regulations/the perception of the Investment Manager; the intention is at all times to seek to protect the interests of the unit holders.

Overseas investments, if any, shall be in securities permitted by SEBI, namely: i. ADRs/ GDRs issued by Indian or foreign companies ii. Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas iii. Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas iv. Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade v. Units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, (b) Real Estate Investment. Trusts (REITs) listed in recognized stock exchanges overseas or (c) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

**Differentiating aspect of Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund:** The fund focuses on the infrastructure theme, which is a key growth driver in the Indian economy. The Scheme is, under normal circumstances, likely to have a portfolio that is spread across the cap curve – large-cap, mid-cap and small-cap stocks. Single-stock exposures may be up to 10 per cent of the net assets of the scheme. This is not a sector-specific fund.

|                                                | Inception |             |                    |               |                     | Folios   | AUM                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Fund/ Benchmark                                | (MM/YY)   | One<br>year | Thre<br>e<br>Years | Five<br>Years | Since<br>Launc<br>h | #        | Rs.crore<br>(As of<br>31/03/2<br>3) |
| Sundaram Aggressive Hybrid Fund                | Jan-00    | 0.01        | 20.65              | 9.18          | 10.2                | 84,310   | 2,993                               |
| CRISIL Hybrid 35+65 - Aggressive Index         |           | 1.14        | 20.42              | 10.92         | N.A                 |          |                                     |
|                                                |           |             |                    |               |                     |          |                                     |
| Sundaram Large Cap Fund                        | Jul-02    | -0.33       | 23.64              | 10.8          | 17.2                | 1,72,873 | 2,840                               |
| Nifty 100 TRI                                  |           | -1.58       | 26.66              | 11.69         | N.A                 |          |                                     |
|                                                |           |             |                    |               |                     |          |                                     |
| SUNDARAM GLOBAL BRAND FUND                     | Mar-04    | 2.13        | 18.5               | 8.35          | 7.75                | 13,730   | 123                                 |
| MSCI ACWI TRI                                  |           | 0.13        | 18.7               | 11.99         | 10.66               |          |                                     |
|                                                |           |             |                    |               |                     |          |                                     |
| SUNDARAM FINANCIAL SERVICES OPPORTUNITIES FUND | Jun-08    | 10          | 27.3               | 11.44         | 13.32               | 36,798   | 614                                 |
| Nifty Financial Services Index                 |           | 6.19        | 25.36              | 12.7          | 15.26               |          |                                     |
|                                                |           |             |                    |               |                     |          |                                     |
| SUNDARAM INFRASTRUCTURE ADVANTAGE FUND         | Sep-05    | 4.94        | 34.59              | 8.68          | 9.91                | 1,09,336 | 600                                 |
| Nifty Infrastructure TRI                       |           | 2.31        | 30.96              | 10.67         | 7.26                |          |                                     |
|                                                |           |             |                    |               |                     |          |                                     |
| SUNDARAM CONSUMPTION FUND                      | May-06    | 11.1        | 5.95               | 22.92         | 11.09               | 69,229   | 1,086                               |
| Nifty India Consumption TRI                    |           | 11.9        | 6.12               | 22.09         | 11.94               |          |                                     |
|                                                |           |             |                    |               |                     |          |                                     |

|                                      |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
|                                      | Feb-07 |       |       |       |       | 2,53,164 |       |
| SUNDARAM LARGE AND MID CAP FUND      |        | -3.43 | 27.71 | 10.17 | 13.19 |          | 4,833 |
| Nifty Large Mid Cap 250 TRI          |        | 0.62  | 31.98 | 12.15 | 12.45 |          |       |
|                                      |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
|                                      | Feb-05 |       |       |       |       | 1,20,361 |       |
| SUNDARAM SMALL CAP FUND              |        | -0.14 | 41.26 | 8.97  | 16.2  |          | 1,960 |
| Nifty Small Cap 250 TR               |        | -6.03 | 41.21 | 8.06  | N.A   |          |       |
|                                      |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
|                                      | Nov-99 |       |       |       |       | 1,77,072 |       |
| Sundaram Diversified Equity          |        | 1.08  | 27.51 | 8.8   | 15.6  |          | 1,583 |
| Nifty 500 TRI                        |        | -1.22 | 28.97 | 12.8  | 13.77 |          |       |
|                                      |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Focused Fund                | Nov-05 | -4.25 | 24.15 | 12.4  | 14.47 | 46,708   | 772   |
| Nifty 500 TRI                        |        | -1.22 | 28.97 | 11.5  | 12.74 |          |       |
|                                      |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| SUNDARAM MID CAP FUND                | Jul-02 | 2.51  | 29.64 | 7.67  | 23.0  | 2,89,917 | 6,981 |
| Nifty Mid Cap 150 TRI                |        | 2.77  | 37.34 | 12.46 | N.A   |          |       |
|                                      |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Fund | Jul-99 | -4.44 | 26.47 | 7.89  | 10.2  | 7,874    | 52    |
| NIFTY 100 Equal Weighted Index       |        | -3.91 | 28.18 | 8.93  | N.A   |          |       |
|                                      |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| SUNDARAM SERVICES FUND               | Sep-18 | -0.9  | 31.47 | N.A   | 17.47 | 147696   | 2,299 |
| Nifty Services Sector TRI            |        | -3.83 | 25.94 | N.A   | 11.51 |          |       |

|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Equity Savings Fund                       | May-02 | 1.98  | 11.87 | 6.46  | 7.69  | 16,004   | 414   |
| Nifty Equity Savings Index                         |        | 3.52  | 12.89 | 8.6   | N.A   |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Balanced Advantage Fund                   | Dec-10 | 2.25  | 14.25 | 8.73  | 9.27  | 41,833   | 1,530 |
| Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index         |        | 2.39  | 16.86 | 10.52 | 9.56  |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Arbitrage Fund                            | Apr-16 | 4.84  | 3.5   | 2.71  | 3.49  | 2,397    | 77    |
| NIFTY 50 Arbitrage Index                           |        | 5.24  | 3.79  | 4.56  | 4.71  |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Tax Savings Reg Gr                        | Mar-96 | -0.4  | 28.78 | 9.71  | 17.65 | 1,42,957 | 933   |
| Nifty 500 TRI                                      |        | -1.22 | 28.97 | 11.54 | 13.73 |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Multi Cap Fund                            | Oct-00 | -3.77 | 27.72 | 9.12  | 14.7  | 1,24,493 | 1,785 |
| Nifty 500 Multi Cap 50:25:25                       |        | -1.56 | 33    | 11.15 | N.A   |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Dividend Yield Fund                       | Oct-04 | 1.5   | 26.5  | 11.17 | 12.36 | 31,050   | 396   |
| Nifty 500 TRI                                      |        | -1.22 | 28.97 | 11.54 | 14.45 |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Tax Savings Fund                          | Mar-96 | -0.4  | 28.78 | 9.71  | 17.7  | 1,42,957 | 933   |
| Nifty 500 TRI                                      |        | -1.22 | 28.97 | 11.54 | 13.7  |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| <b>Close ended funds</b>                           |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Long Term Tax Advantage Fund - Series III | Mar-18 | 5.29  | 45.38 | 10.35 | 10.33 | 2,270    | 29    |
| S&P BSE 500 Index                                  |        | -0.91 | 29.35 | 11.78 | 11.76 |          |       |
|                                                    |        |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Sundaram Long Term Tax Advantage Fund - Series IV  | Mar-18 | 4.99  | 44.46 | NA    | 14.35 | 1,328    | 19    |
| S&P BSE 500 Index                                  |        | -0.91 | 29.35 | NA    | 11.69 |          |       |

|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Long Term Micro Cap Tax Advantage Fund - Series III | Nov-16 | 3.56   | 45.39 | 8.69 | 10.88 | 3,661 | 63  |
| Nifty Small Cap 100 Index                                    |        | -12.94 | 36.99 | 4.18 | 8.76  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Long Term Micro Cap Tax Advantage Fund - Series IV  | Mar-17 | 3.48   | 46.29 | 9.1  | 8.89  | 2,658 | 31  |
| Nifty Small Cap 100 Index                                    |        | -12.94 | 36.99 | 4.18 | 5.82  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Long Term Micro Cap Tax Advantage Fund - Series V   | Jul-17 | 0.61   | 46.17 | 9.36 | 8.64  | 2,218 | 27  |
| Nifty Small Cap 100 Index                                    |        | -12.94 | 36.99 | 4.18 | 4.54  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Long Term Micro Cap Tax Advantage Fund - Series VI  | Sep-17 | 2.92   | 48.65 | 9.45 | 8.19  | 2,541 | 32  |
| Nifty Small Cap 100 Index                                    |        | -12.94 | 36.99 | 4.18 | 4.59  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Emerging Small Cap - Series II                      | Apr-18 | 7.72   | 45.1  | NA   | 11.48 | 7,132 | 337 |
| S&P BSE Small Cap 250 Index                                  |        | -3.14  | 41.43 | NA   | 7.27  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Emerging Small Cap - Series III                     | May-18 | 6.72   | 47.01 | NA   | 14.11 | 7,507 | 299 |
| S&P BSE Small Cap 250 Index                                  |        | -3.14  | 41.43 | NA   | 7.83  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Emerging Small Cap - Series IV                      | Jun-18 | 4.27   | 44.65 | NA   | 14.4  | 5,919 | 208 |
| S&P BSE Small Cap 250 Index                                  |        | -3.14  | 41.43 | NA   | 9.02  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Emerging Small Cap - Series V                       | Aug-18 | 5.72   | 46.14 | NA   | 15.74 | 2,562 | 80  |
| S&P BSE Small Cap 250 Index                                  |        | -3.14  | 41.43 | NA   | 9.93  |       |     |
|                                                              |        |        |       |      |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Emerging Small Cap Series VI                        | Sep-18 | 6.03   | 45.41 | NA   | 19.19 | 1,054 | 41  |

|                                        |        |       |       |    |       |       |     |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-----|
| S&P BSE Small Cap 250 Index            |        | -3.14 | 41.43 | NA | 9.68  |       |     |
|                                        |        |       |       |    |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Emerging Small Cap Series VII | Sep-18 | 6.53  | 39.63 | NA | 19.11 | 844   | 142 |
| S&P BSE Small Cap 250 Index            |        | -3.14 | 41.43 | NA | 13.72 |       |     |
|                                        |        |       |       |    |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Multi Cap Series I            | Jun-18 | -0.03 | 26.76 | NA | 11.73 | 5,715 | 144 |
| S&P BSE 500 Index                      |        | -0.91 | 29.35 | NA | 11.31 |       |     |
|                                        |        |       |       |    |       |       |     |
| Sundaram Multi Cap Series II           | Jul-18 | -0.08 | 26.79 | NA | 11.93 | 3,678 | 85  |
| S&P BSE 500 Index                      |        | -0.91 | 29.35 | NA | 11.08 |       |     |

## Part I Risk Factors

### Standard Risk Factors:

Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.

As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the Scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down.

Past performance of the Sponsor/Investment Manager/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme.

The names of each Scheme does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.

The sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs 1 lakh made towards setting up the Fund.

The Scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return Scheme.

### Scheme-Specific Risks

Infrastructure projects by their very nature have a long gestation period. Therefore, the Fund will rely heavily on future investments in the Infrastructure sector that will take a long time to materialize. The Mutual Fund's NAV will depend upon the performance of the companies within the Infrastructure sector.

Normally, in a diversified equity fund, investments are made in companies from different sectors. So, if one sector is not doing well, the investments in the other sector will balance it. The Fund however, will predominantly invest in companies in the Infrastructure sector. The investments will be limited to quality Infrastructure companies.

The performance of the Fund will also depend upon the efficiency of the Government to execute projects within a given time frame. The opening up of the infrastructure sector to private/foreign ownership / investment depends upon the policy and guidelines issued from time to time by the Government of India. The growth of Infrastructure sector is greatly

dependent on the Government's fiscal policies and legislation. The fiscal policy of the Government may also be subject to the WTO Agreement.

The performance of the Infrastructure sector may also be affected by the competitiveness of the industry and firm level inefficiencies.

The risks associated with the thematic portfolio will be lower than that of a sector-specific fund and higher than that of a typical diversified fund.

### **General Risk Factors**

Mutual Funds and securities investments are subject to market risks and there is no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of the Scheme will be achieved.

The main types of risks to which the Scheme is exposed are risk of capital loss, market risk, currency risk, liquidity risk, credit risk, counter party default risk, to name a few.

As with any investment in securities, the NAV of the Units issued under the Scheme can go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the capital markets.

The NAV may be affected by factors such as market conditions, level of interest rates, market-related factors, trading volumes, settlement periods, transfer procedures, price/interest rate risk, credit risk, government policy, volatility and liquidity in markets, exchange rate, geo-political development, to name a few.

Trading volumes in the securities in which the Scheme invest may inherently restricts the liquidity of the Scheme's investments.

Change in Government policy in general and changes in tax benefits applicable to mutual funds may impact the returns to Investors in the Scheme.

The tax benefits available under the Scheme is as available under the present taxation laws and subject to relevant conditions. The information given is included for general purposes only and is based on advice that the Investment Manager has received regarding the law and the practice that is now in force in India.

Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules and their interpretation might change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Investor/Unit holder is advised to consult his/her own professional tax advisor.

Investors/unit holders are also urged to read the detailed clause(s) titled 'Special considerations'.

FATCA imposes tax withholding upto 30% on any payments (including redemption and dividend proceeds) made by the Fund/AMC to a US Person classified as recalcitrant account holder in respect of whom the applicable documentation and reporting requirements are not met.

This is only an illustrative list and not an exhaustive list factors that could affect the NAV of the Scheme. They should read the risk factors presented in this document though the list is no way exhaustive. Potential investors should rely solely on the information contained in this Scheme Information Document and are advised to consult their investment advisors before taking investment decisions.

### **Liquidity Risk**

#### **For Equity Asset Class, and Equity & Equity Oriented schemes:**

Sundaram Asset Management Company (SAMC) evaluates both stock level and portfolio level liquidity of the equity schemes and the concentration of investors and Distributors in the AUM of each Equity scheme. The portfolio level liquidity of each scheme is estimated every month for very short time horizons as a % of AUM assuming 20% participation

in the combined daily average market volume (across all exchanges) for the last three months and the trend of excessive liquidity over the Top Investors and Top Distributors concentration is evaluated. The monthly trend of estimated portfolio liquidity of the scheme, contribution by Top Investors and Top Distributors to the scheme AUM is analysed regularly by the Investment Manager to make relevant changes in the portfolio to maintain adequate portfolio liquidity.

At each investee company's stock level, number of days to liquidate (DTL) a stock position held across by all the schemes of SAMC based on the volume assumptions as mentioned above is measured and monitored every month for increase or decrease in the liquidity levels of the stock position. Exposure to stocks with more than high levels of DTL at the fund house level is monitored every month along with scheme level exposure for such stocks. Cumulative exposure across all schemes to overall free float levels of each stock and significant changes in the free float level of each stock is monitored on a monthly basis.

The trends of the trading volume at the stock level are monitored and significant changes in the trading volume at stock level is discussed during the monthly risk review meetings. The impact cost levels of the Stocks are monitored every month and exposure to the top stocks in terms of impact cost is closely monitored. In addition to this, the bulk / block trades are regularly monitored. The monthly trend of the Liquidity Risk Score for each scheme under the Risk-o-Meter framework is monitored.

**For Debt Asset Class, Debt and Debt Oriented Schemes:**

Liquidity Risk evaluation Framework for Debt and Debt Orientation Schemes of SAMC is based on the following principles –

- Regular estimation of the scheme portfolio assets by assigning liquidity grades / scores to each category of securities by factoring in the credit rating, maturity levels, sector, issuer type, structure etc.,
- Regular estimation of potential liabilities at the investor level and at the distributor level based on the concentration levels and fund category level redemption probabilities.
- Use of liquidity ratios/tools for monitoring liquidity
- System-based preparation of cash flows with adequate maker/ check controls
- Linkage with stress testing policy, stress events and early warning signals

**Liquidity Risk Management (LRM) framework:**

A Liquidity Risk Management (LRM) framework was introduced by AMFI during July 2021 (as per AMFI Best Practices Guidelines Circular No.93 / 2021-22) in accordance with the SEBI circular issued during Nov 2020 and Jun 2021. The fund-category wise redemption probability data provided by AMFI which is used for arriving at the Redemption-at-Risk (RaR) and Conditional Redemption-at-Risk (CRaR) requirements, covers all possible outflow (liquidity requirement) scenarios including stress scenarios. Further the factors used for arriving at the potential liquidity requirements for each category of fund is derived from industry data based on last 11-year period.

The redemption probability data for RaR & CRaR would be updated annually thereby fulfilling the criteria of both near terms as well as longer term (through the cycle) liquidity events. The LRM framework thus effectively addresses Liquidity Risk evaluation and adequate buffers for managing such requirements through the RaR and CRaR requirements on the asset side for a period of 0-30 days.

The LRM approach focuses on management of mismatch in putative liabilities (arising in short term period of up to 30 days) vis-à-vis the liquid and eligible assets of each scheme, and include the below liquidity ratios –

- Liquidity ratio based on 30-day Redemption at Risk (LR-RaR) requirements
- Liquidity ratio based on Conditional Redemption at Risk (LR-CRaR) requirements

The LRM framework also highlights additional factors contributing to the Liquidity Risk like Investor Concentration and Distributor concentration, for which additional mark-up in the Liquidity Ratio would be applied if the concentration levels are beyond certain maximum thresholds.

Back testing of the RaR and CRaR is done for each scheme every month by comparing RaR and CRaR fixed at the start of the month with the actual redemptions that have occurred during the month to evaluate the need for further mark-up in the RaR and CRaR levels. Comparison of LR-CRaR with the proportion of the fund AUM beyond the exit load period and proportion of the fund AUM beyond the long-term capital gain window (3 year holding period) is also be done to evaluate the adequacy of the LR-CRaR.

**Asse-Liability Management (ALM):**

With up to 30-day Liquidity Risk Management Covered under the LRM Framework, the ALM framework is intended to address a slightly longer-term asset Liability matching up to a period of 90 days.

The redemption probability data input on the liability side and the value realization assumptions on the asset side for these calculations has been provided by AMFI and is based on similar methodology used for the LRM Framework, i.e., 11 years industry level fund category wise redemption data ending October 2020. In line with the LRM framework, this data will also be revised by AMFI once a year.

The ALM framework calculates potential liquidity requirements (net AUM change) over a 90-day period with a confidence interval of 95% for the four liability buckets mentioned in the LRM circular i.e., Rs. 0-1 Cr, Rs.1 to 5 Cr, Rs. 5 to 100 Cr and more than Rs.100 Cr. Against this data, the asset side is expected to be evaluated by applying haircuts in line with Risk-o-Meter scores in an accelerated (non – linear) manner.

The adequacy on the asset side vs the liability side is measured monthly (like under the LRM framework). Any negative gaps in this ALM framework would trigger asset realignment in the fund portfolio or any other appropriate efforts at the sales side in terms of moderating the investor concentration.

**Stress Testing Framework:**

Liquidity Risk is also evaluated under the Stress Testing Framework by assuming certain liquidity stress impact scenarios for various rating categories, maturity buckets and issuer types of securities.

SAMC regularly evaluates the intraday liquidity requirements and ensure that there are sufficient liquid assets, back up facilities in terms of intra-day bank limits, short term borrowing limits etc., for meeting the liquidity requirements considering seasonal / event based factors.

As a part of the Liquidity Risk evaluation framework for debt asset class/schemes, SAMC regularly evaluate the trend of the top investor and top distributor concentration and the trend of the liquidity risk score under the Risk-o-Meter Framework.

**Risk of Capital Loss**

The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme is exposed to market fluctuations, and its value can go up as well as down. Investors may lose their entire principal.

**Risk Factors - Equity Markets**

**Stock Market Volatility:** Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market can react differently to these developments. The stock-specific volatility may also change over a period of time as the characteristic of the stock undergoes a change in terms of market-cap category.

**Equity Price Risk:** Stock prices may rise or decline based on a number of factors. These could be a combination of company-specific and system-specific factors. Their impact on different types of stocks may vary. Prices change due to events that impact entire financial markets or industries (for example, changes in inflation, consumer demand, supply situation and GDP growth). Company-specific factors may include the likes of success or failure of a new product, mergers, takeovers, earnings announcement and changes in management, to name a few. Securities owned by the Scheme may offer

opportunities for growth because of high potential earnings growth; they may also involve greater risks than securities that do not have the same potential.

**Dependency Risk:** The Scheme may invest in stocks and mutual funds and exchange-traded funds linked to stocks. Equity confers a proportionate share of the ownership of a company. Its value will depend on the success of the company's business, income paid to stockholders by way of dividend, the value of the company's assets, quality of its corporate governance practice, its attractiveness relative to peers and general market conditions. The fund may also invest in convertible securities and warrants. Convertible securities generally are fixed-income securities or preference shares that may be converted into common stock after a prescribed period.

**Temporary Investment Risk:** If the fund manager is of the view that market or economic conditions may become unfavourable for investors in equities, he may invest a higher proportion of the fund's assets in high quality short-term and medium-term fixed income instruments as well as near-cash equivalents. This may be a defensive and temporary strategy. The fund manager may also adopt such a strategy while zeroing in on appropriate investment opportunities or to maintain liquidity. At times, such investments may lead to lower returns. In these circumstances, the Scheme may be unable to achieve its investment goal.

**Non-diversification Risk:** The Scheme may pursue only a limited degree of diversification. It may invest a greater proportion of assets in the securities of one issuer (within the limit permitted by Regulation) as compared to a diversified fund. This could have implications for the performance of the Scheme. The Scheme may be more sensitive to economic, business, political or other changes and this may lead to sizeable fluctuation in the Net Asset Value of the Scheme.

**Asset-Class Risk:** Stocks have historically outpaced other asset classes such as gold, fixed deposits and bonds, to name a few, over the long-term in India. Individual stocks prices may, however, tend to rise and decline in a dramatic manner. Such price movement may be due to company-specific aspects or factors such as inflation, interest rates and growth rates that affect the securities market in entirety. A slowdown in growth or a partial or full-blown recession may have a negative impact on prices of most stocks owned by the Scheme.

#### **Risk Factors - Debt Markets**

**Interest Rate Risk:** Changes in the prevailing rates of interest may affect the value of the Scheme's holdings and consequently the value of the Scheme's Units. Increased rates of interest, which frequently accompany inflation and /or a growing economy, may have a negative effect on the value of the Units. The value of debt securities held by the Scheme generally will vary inversely with the changes in prevailing interest rates.

While it is the intent of the fund manager to invest primarily in high rated debt securities, the Scheme may from time to time invest in higher yielding, low rated securities. As a result, an investment in the Scheme may be accompanied by a higher degree of risk relative to an investment consisting exclusively of high rated, lower yielding securities.

**Credit Risk:** Credit Risk refers to the risk of failure of interest (coupon) payment and /or principal repayment. All debt instruments carry this risk. Government securities carry sovereign credit risk. The assets of the Scheme may be partly invested in fixed income securities issued by a corporate entity, bank, financial institution and/or a public sector undertaking owned by the Government of India or by a government in any state. The credit risk associated with the aforementioned issuers of debt is higher than that of government securities.

**Price Risk:** As long as the Scheme remains invested, its Net Asset Value (NAV) would be exposed to market fluctuations, and its value can go up as well as down. The portfolio of fixed-income securities that the Scheme invests in would be exposed to price changes on a day-to-day basis.

These price changes may occur due to instrument-specific factors as well as general macroeconomic conditions. In general, price of fixed-income securities go up when interest rates fall, and vice versa.

**Market Risk:** The Scheme may also be subject to price volatility due to such factors as interest sensitivity, market perception or the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity.

**Liquidity Risk:** A lower level of liquidity affecting an individual security (ies) or an entire market may have an adverse bearing on the value of the Scheme's assets. This may more importantly affect its ability to sell particular securities with minimal impact cost as and when necessary to meet requirement of liquidity or to sell stocks in response to triggers such as a specific economic/corporate event. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of a few of the investments.

**Risk relating to investment pattern:** Different types of securities in which the Scheme would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly the Scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. e.g. corporate debt carry credit risk unlike Government securities. Further even among corporate debt, AAA rated debt is comparatively less risky (in credit risk terms) than those rated lower (say AA or A).

**Risks relating to duration:** Fixed Income securities of any issuer that has higher duration could be more risky in terms of price movements relative to those with lower duration. Thus any impact of interest rate changes would be higher on securities with higher duration irrespective of the status of the issuer of the security.

**Limited Liquidity & Price Risk:** Presently, secondary market for securitised papers is not very liquid. There is no assurance that a deep secondary market will develop for such securities. This could limit the ability of the investor to resell them. Even if a secondary market develops and sales were to take place, these secondary transactions may be at a discount to the initial issue price due to changes in the interest rate structure.

**Limited Recourse, Delinquency and Credit Risk:** Securitised transactions are normally backed by a pool of receivables and credit enhancement as stipulated by the rating agency, which differ from issue to issue. The Credit Enhancement stipulated represents a limited loss cover to the Investors. These Certificates represent an undivided beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and there is no obligation of either the Issuer or the Seller or the originator, or the parent or any affiliate of the Seller, Issuer and Originator. No financial recourse is available to the Certificate Holders against the Investors' Representative. Delinquencies and credit losses may cause depletion of the amount available under the Credit Enhancement and thereby the Investor Payouts may get affected if the amount available in the Credit Enhancement facility is not enough to cover the shortfall. On persistent default of an Obligor to repay his obligation, the servicer may repossess and sell the underlying Asset. However many factors may affect, delay or prevent the repossession of such Asset or the length of time required to realize the sale proceeds on such sales. In addition, the price at which such Asset may be sold may be lower than the amount due from that Obligor.

**Risks due to possible prepayments:** Weighted Tenor / Yield: Asset securitisation is a process whereby commercial or consumer credits are packaged and sold in the form of financial instruments Full prepayment of underlying loan contract may arise under any of the following circumstances;

- Obligor pays the Receivable due from him at any time prior to the scheduled maturity date of that Receivable; or

Receivable is required to be repurchased by the Seller consequent to its inability to rectify a material misrepresentation with respect to that Receivable; or

The servicer recognizing a contract as a defaulted contract and hence repossessing the underlying Asset and selling the same.

In the event of prepayments, investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield.

**Bankruptcy of the Originator or Seller:** If originator becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that the sale from originator to Trust was not a sale then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due. All possible care is generally taken in structuring the transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to Trust not being construed as a "True Sale". Legal opinion is normally obtained to the effect that the assignment of Receivables to Trust in trust for and for the benefit of the Investors, as envisaged herein, would constitute a true sale.

**Bankruptcy of the Investor's Agent:** If the Investor's agent, becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that the recourse of Investor's Agent to the assets / receivables is not in its capacity as agent / Trustee but in its personal capacity, then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due under the swap agreement. All possible care is normally taken in structuring the transaction and drafting the underlying documents so as to provide that the assets/receivables if and when held by Investor's Agent is held as agent and in Trust for the Investors and shall not form part of the personal assets of Investor's Agent. Legal opinion is normally obtained to the effect that the Investors Agent's recourse to assets/ receivables is restricted in its capacity as agent and trustee and not in its personal capacity.

**Credit Rating of the Transaction / Certificate:** The credit rating is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell the Certificate in as much as the ratings do not comment on the market price of the Certificate or its suitability to a particular investor. There is no assurance by the rating agency either that the rating will remain at the same level for any given period of time or that the rating will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency.

**Risk of Co-mingling:** The servicer normally deposit all payments received from the Obligor into the Collection Account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a servicer and depositing the same into the Collection account especially considering that some of the collections may be in the form of cash. In this interim period, collections from the Loan Agreements may not be segregated from other funds of the servicer. If the servicer fails to remit such funds due to Investors, the Investors may be exposed to a potential loss. Due care is normally taken to ensure that the servicer enjoys highest credit rating on stand alone basis to minimize Co-mingling risk.

#### **Risk Factors - Overseas Investments**

As the Scheme will invest in global markets; investors will be exposed to several risk factors that are not relevant for the Scheme that invests in Indian securities. A few types of risks are:

**Foreign Exposure and Currency Risk:** The Scheme may invest in overseas securities that are issued and traded in foreign currencies. As a result, their values may be affected by changes in exchange rates between foreign currencies and the Indian Rupee as well as between currencies of countries other than India. Restrictions on currency trading that may be imposed will have an adverse effect on the value of the securities of companies that trade or operate in such countries.

**Country Risk:** This refers to inability of a country to meet its financial obligations for economical, political or geo-political reasons. The degree of this risk may vary from country to country.

**Event Risk:** Diplomatic and political developments, including rapid and adverse political changes, social instability, regional conflicts, terrorism and war, could affect the economies, industries and securities and currency markets, and the value of the Scheme's investments. These factors are extremely difficult, if not impossible, to predict and take into account with respect to the Scheme's investments.

**Restrictions imposed overseas:** Changes in local regulation can affect the local financial markets and restrictions on investment by overseas investors be imposed; introduction of exchange controls and immobilisation of foreigner financial assets can occur. In contrast, an improvement in country risk rating may take a substantially longer period.

**Emerging Markets Risk:** Emerging market countries include those currently considered to be developing by the World Bank, the International Finance Corporation, the United Nations, the countries' authorities or countries that are treated as emerging markets by index service providers at the global level. These countries typically are located in the Asia-Pacific region, Eastern Europe, Central and South America and Africa. Emerging markets are comparatively smaller than developed markets. They are characterised by high degree of market-price and currency volatility and declines of more than 50% are not unusual. Markets that are generally considered to be liquid may become illiquid for short or extended periods.

**Regulation-Change Risk:** If the Government of India, RBI and/or SEBI decide to alter the regulatory framework for investment in overseas financial assets by mutual funds, it may have an impact on the Scheme's ability to adhere to the investment objective. If and when such an eventuality materialises, the Trustee reserves the right to alter the investment objective of the Scheme or wind up the Scheme.

**Risk Factors - ADR/GDR**

Currency risk in case the rupee appreciates against the currency in which the security is issued.

In the case of GDRs, liquidity may be poor and dependent on the market-makers.

In case of ADRs, liquidity may be more than in the case of GDRs and lower than in the underlying stock listed in India (NSE and/or BSE), as ADRs are usually listed either on the NYSE or Nasdaq.

ADRs/GDRs cannot be held in the name of the Mutual Fund; they have to be held in the name of a custodian (usually domiciled outside India).

**Risk Factors - Derivatives**

**Counter Party Risk:** This is the risk of default of obligations by the counter party.

**Market risk:** Derivatives carry the risk of adverse changes in the market price.

**Illiquidity risk:** The risk that a derivative cannot be sold or purchased quickly enough at a fair price, due to lack of liquidity in the market.

**Basis Risk:** the risk that the movements in swap rates does not actually reflect the expected movement in benchmark rates, thus, creating a mismatch with what was intended.

The guidelines issued by Reserve Bank of India from time to time for forward rate agreements, interest rate swaps, futures and other derivative products would be adhered to.

The Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI/RBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio.

As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand.

Derivative products are specialised instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying instrument could have a large impact on their value. Also, the market for derivative instruments is nascent in India.

The Scheme may use techniques such as interest rate swaps, options on interest rates, futures, warrants, forward rate agreement and other derivative instruments that are / may be permitted under SEBI/RBI Regulation. These techniques and instruments, if imperfectly used, have the risk of the Scheme incurring losses due to mismatches, particularly in a volatile market. The Scheme ability to use these techniques may be limited by market conditions, regulatory limits and tax considerations (if any).

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of the fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

**Risk associated with Securities Lending:**

Risks associated with Securities Lending may include counter party risk, liquidity risk and other market risks.

**Risk Factors Associated with Investments in REITs and InvITs:**

**Interest-Rate Risk:** REITs & InvITs carry interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates.

**Risk of lower than expected distributions:** The distributions by the REIT or InvIT will be based on the net cash flows available for distribution. The amount of cash available for distribution principally depends upon the amount of cash that the REIT/INVIT receives as dividends or the interest and principal payments from portfolio assets. The cash flows generated by portfolio assets from operations may fluctuate based on, among other things:

- success and economic viability of tenants and off-takers
- economic cycles and risks inherent in the business which may negatively impact valuations, returns and profitability of portfolio assets
- debt service requirements and other liabilities of the portfolio assets and fluctuations in the working capital needs
- ability of portfolio assets to borrow funds and access capital markets
- amount and timing of capital expenditures on portfolio assets

**Liquidity Risk:** This refers to the ease with which REIT/InvIT units can be sold. There is no assurance that an active secondary market will develop or be maintained. Hence there would be time when trading in the units could be infrequent. The subsequent valuation of illiquid units may reflect a discount from the market price of comparable securities for which a liquid market exists.

**Price-Risk:** The valuation of the REIT/InvIT units may fluctuate based on economic conditions, fluctuations in markets (eg. real estate) in which the REIT/InvIT operates. As an indirect shareholder of portfolio assets, unit holders rights are subordinated to the rights of creditors, debt holders and other parties specified under Indian law in the event of insolvency or liquidation of any of the portfolio assets.

The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in REITs & InvITs. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital. Investment results may vary substantially on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis.

**Minimum Number of Investors & Single-Investor Limit**

As per SEBI Regulations, the Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme in each calendar quarter on an average basis. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulation would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

**Risk Factors - Segregated Portfolio**

**Liquidity Risk:** Securities classified under the segregated portfolio will typically be those securities that are thinly traded or not traded at all. Hence these securities will have significant liquidity risk and investors may not be able to redeem their investments.

**Credit Risk:** Securities classified under the segregated portfolio will typically be securities which are undergoing stress with regard to their ability to make principal and interest payments. Hence these securities will have significant credit risk and investors may not be able to redeem / realize their investments and realizes. It is also highly likely that these securities will undergo bankruptcy / liquidation processes which further increases the risk of the amount and the time taken for the investor to realize his investment.

The scheme got the approval from the AMC and Trustee to enable the segregation of portfolio in case of credit event

SEBI vide circular number SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/160 and dated 28th December 2018 prescribed the procedure for segregation of portfolio in mutual fund schemes. Following is the extract from the circular:

1. Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:
  - Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
  - Subsequent downgrades, or
  - Similar such downgrades of a loan rating.
2. In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be based on issuer level credit events and implemented at the ISIN level.
3. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be optional and at the discretion of the AMC. It should be created only if the SID of the scheme has provisions for segregated portfolio with adequate disclosures.
4. AMCs shall have a detailed written down policy on creation of segregated portfolio and the same shall be approved by the trustees.
5. Process for creation of segregated portfolio
  - a. AMC shall decide on creation of segregated portfolio on the day of credit event. Once an AMC decides to segregate portfolio, it shall
    - i. seek approval of trustees prior to creation of the segregated portfolio.
    - ii. immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors.
    - iii. ensure that till the time the trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.
  - b. Once trustee approval is received by the AMC,
    - i. Segregated portfolio shall be effective from the day of credit event ii. AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information shall also be submitted to SEBI.
    - ii. An e-mail or SMS should be sent to all unit holders of the concerned scheme.
    - iii. The NAV of both segregated and main portfolio shall be disclosed from the day of the credit event.
  - v. All existing investors in the scheme as on the day of the credit event shall be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.
  - vi. No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the segregated portfolio. however, in order to facilitate exit to unit holders in segregated portfolio, AMC shall enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests.
- c. If the trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC shall issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.

**6. Valuation and processing of subscriptions and redemptions**

- a. the valuation should take into account the credit event and the portfolio shall be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets).
- b. All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as per the existing circular on applicability of NAV as under:
  - i. upon trustees' approval to create a segregated portfolio
  - Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.
  - Investors subscribing to the scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.
  - ii. In case trustees do not approve the proposal of segregated portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio (scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event).

**7. Disclosure Requirements**

- a. A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio.
- b. Adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio shall appear in all scheme related documents.
- c. The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the segregated portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.
- d. The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.
- e. The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places shall include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance should clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, shall be disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance.
- f. The disclosures at paragraph (d) and (e) above regarding the segregated portfolio shall be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.
- g. The investors of the segregated portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

**8. TER for the Segregated Portfolio**

- a. AMC shall not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. however, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a prorata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.
- b. The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.
- c. The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. however, the same shall be within the maximum

TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.

- d. The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

## 9. Monitoring by Trustees

- a. In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, trustees shall ensure that:
  - i. The AMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio.
  - ii. upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it shall be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio.

Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio.

- iii. An Action Taken Report (ATR) on the efforts made by the AMC to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio is placed in every trustee meeting till the investments are fully recovered/ written-off.
- iv. The trustees shall monitor the compliance of this circular and disclose in the half-yearly trustee reports filed with SEBI, the compliance in respect of every segregated portfolio created.

b. In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, trustees shall ensure to have a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the scheme.

10. The existence of the provisions for segregated portfolio should not encourage the AMCs to take undue credit risk in the scheme portfolio.

In partial modification to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/160 dated December 28, 2018 on 'Creation of segregated portfolio in mutual fund schemes', it has been decided by SEBI to permit creation of segregated portfolio of unrated debt or money market instruments by mutual fund schemes of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments, vide circular number SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127, dated 07th November 2019. subject to the following: a. Segregated portfolio of such unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount.

b. AMCs will inform AMFI immediately about the actual default by the issuer. upon being informed about the default, AMFI shall immediately inform the same to all AMCs. Pursuant to dissemination of information by AMFI about actual default by the issuer, AMCs may segregate the portfolio of debt or money market instruments of the said issuer in terms of SEBI circular dated December 28, 2018.

The Scheme intends to have the ability to create a segregated portfolio in line with the above SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/160 dated December 28, 2018.

### Example of Segregation:

The below table shows how a security affected by a credit event will be segregated and its impact on investors. Whether the distressed security is held in the original portfolio or the segregated portfolio, the value of the investors holdings will remain the same on the date of the credit event . Over time, the NAV of the portfolios are subject to change.

**Key Assumptions:** We have assumed a Scheme consists of 3 Securities ( A, B, and C) . It has two investors with total of 10,000 units. (Investors 1 – 6,000 units , Investors 2- 4,000 units)

Total Portfolio Value of Rs. 30 Lakhs (each Security invested Rs. 10 Lakh)

**Current NAV:** 30,00,000/10,000 = Rs. 300 Per unit

Suppose Security A is downgraded to below investment grade and consequently the value of the security falls from Rs. 10,00,000 to Rs. 4,00,000 and the AMC decides to segregate the security into a new portfolio. Investors will be allotted the same number of units in the segregated portfolio as they hold in the main portfolio. So, Investor 1 will get 6,000 units and Investor 2 will get 4,000 units in the segregated portfolio.

With Segregation – Portfolio Value is Rs. 24,00,000 ( Now B & C Securities worth Rs. 20 Lakh and Security A has fallen from Rs. 10,00,000 to Rs. 4,00,000)

|                 | <b>Main Portfolio</b>           | <b>Segregated Portfolio</b>   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                 | <b>(Security of B &amp; C)</b>  | <b>(Security A)</b>           |
| Net Assets      | Rs. 20,00,000                   | Rs. 4,00,000                  |
| Number of units | 10,000                          | 10,000                        |
| NAV per unit    | Rs. 20,00,000/ 10,000 = Rs. 200 | Rs. 4,00,000/ 10,000 = Rs. 40 |

#### With respect to Investors.

|                                                | <b>Investor 1</b> | <b>Investor 2</b> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| units held in Main portfolio (No. of units)    | 6,000             | 4,000             |
| NAV of Main Portfolio                          | Rs. 200 per unit  | Rs. 200 per unit  |
| Value of holding in Main Portfolio (A) –       | Rs. 12,00,000     | 8,00,000          |
| units held in Segregated Portfolio             | 6,000             | 4,000             |
| NAV of Segregated Portfolio                    | Rs. 40 Per unit   | Rs. 40 Per unit   |
| Value of holding in Segregated Portfolio (B) – | Rs. 2,40,000      | 1,60,000          |
| Total Value of holdings (A) + (B) –            | Rs. 14,40,000     | 9,60,000          |

#### In case if it does not segregate (Total Portfolio would be)

| <b>Net Assets of the Portfolio</b>                                                                 | <b>No. of Units</b> | <b>NAV per unit Rs.</b>   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Rs. 24,00,000                                                                                      | 10,000              | 4,00,000/ 10,000= Rs. 240 |
| (Rs. 4,00,000 in Security A and<br>Rs. 10,00,000 in Security B and<br>Rs. 10,00,000 in Security C) |                     |                           |

|                                                 | <b>Investor 1</b> | <b>Investor 2</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| units held in Original portfolio (No. of units) | 6,000             | 4,000             |
| NAV of Original Portfolio                       | Rs. 240 Per unit  | Rs. 240 Per unit  |
| Value of holding -                              | Rs. 14,40,000     | 9,60,000          |

Note:

1. The term 'segregated portfolio' shall mean a portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme.
2. The term 'main portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio.
3. The term 'total portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

#### Special Considerations

Prospective investors should review / study this Scheme Information Document carefully and in its entirety and shall not construe the contents hereof or regard the summaries contained herein as advice relating to legal, taxation, or financial/ investment matters and are advised to consult their own professional advisor(s) as to the legal or any other requirements or restrictions relating to the subscription, gifting, acquisition, holding, disposal (sale, transfer, switch or redemption or conversion into money) of units and to the treatment of income (if any), capitalisation, capital gains, any distribution, and other tax consequences relevant to their subscription, acquisition, holding, capitalisation, disposal (sale, transfer, switch or redemption or conversion into money) of units within their jurisdiction / of nationality, residence, domicile etc. or under the laws of any jurisdiction to which they or any managed Scheme to be used to purchase/gift units are subject, and (also)

to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other consequences of subscribing / gifting to, purchasing or holding units before making an application for units.

Neither this Scheme Information Document nor the units have been registered in any jurisdiction outside India. The distribution of this Scheme Information Document in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or subject to registration requirements and, accordingly, persons who come into possession of this Scheme Information Document in certain jurisdictions are required to inform themselves about, and to observe, any such restrictions. No person receiving a copy of this Scheme Information Document or any accompanying application form in such jurisdiction may treat this Scheme Information Document or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for units, nor should they in any event use any such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements. Neither the delivery of this Scheme Information Document nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained herein is correct.

#### **Details under FATCA/Common Reporting Standards (CRS)/Foreign Tax Laws**

India has joined the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (MCAA) on automatic exchange of financial account information on June 3, 2015. In terms of the MCAA, all signatory countries are obliged to exchange wide range of financial information after collecting the same from financial institutions in their country/jurisdiction. Government of India has amended the Income-tax Act, 1961 in August 2015 pursuant to which all the financial institutions including Mutual Funds are required to report the transactions of US citizens / residents and also of other signatory countries to the Government of India.

Further, the Government of India has signed an Inter-Governmental agreement with US on July 09, 2015 (with date of entry into force as Aug 31, 2015) to improve international tax compliance and to implement FATCA in India pursuant to which prescribed details of US Account holders/tax payers has to be reported by the Indian Entities to Government of India which in turn will relay that information to the US Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) is a United States law aimed at prevention of tax evasion by U.S. citizens and residents through use of offshore accounts. The FATCA provisions were included in the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, enacted by the US legislature to create employment opportunities in the US. FATCA is designed to increase compliance by U.S. taxpayers and is intended to bolster efforts to prevent tax evasion by the US tax payers with offshore investments.

Sundaram Mutual Fund / the AMC is classified as a 'Foreign Financial Institution' under the FATCA provisions. Accordingly, the AMC / Mutual Fund will be required to undertake due diligence process and identify US reportable accounts and collect such information / documentary evidences of the US and / or non-US status of its investors / Unit holders and disclose such information (directly or through its agents or service providers) as far as may be legally permitted about the holdings / investment returns to US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and / or the Indian Tax Authorities. The AMC has registered with US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and has obtained a Global Intermediary Identification Number (GIIN): EY9227.99999.SL.356 for the said reporting purposes.

FATCA/CRS due diligence will be directed at each investor / Unit holder (including joint investor) and on being identified as a reportable person / specified US person, all the folios will be reported. In case of folios with joint holders, the entire account value of the investment portfolio will be attributable under each such reportable person. An investor / Unit holder will therefore be required to furnish such information as and when sought by the AMC in order to comply with the information reporting requirements stated in IGA and circulars issued by SEBI/Government of India in this regard from time to time. The information disclosed may include (but is not limited to) the identity of the investors and their direct or indirect beneficiaries, beneficial owners and controlling persons. Investors / Unitholders should consult their tax advisors regarding FATCA/CRS requirements with respect to their situation.

## Definition

In this document, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein, unless the context otherwise requires:

**Applicable NAV:** Pursuant to SEBI Circulars SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 11/142521/08 dated October 24, 2008 and CIR/IMD/DF/19/2010 dated November 26, 2010 read along with the circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, (NEW CIRCULAR) applicable NAV shall be as follows:

For subscription/redemption/switch request received before 3.00 pm on any business day, the closing NAV of the day of receipt of application.

For subscription/redemption/switch request received after 3.00 pm on any business day, the closing NAV of next business day after the receipt of application.

For further details, please refer page number 4

**Benchmark:** The index for evaluating the performance of the Scheme.

### Business Day

A day other than

A Saturday;

A Sunday;

A day on which there is no RBI clearing/settlement of securities;

A day on which the Reserve Bank of India and/or banks in Mumbai are closed for business/clearing;

A day on which the Stock Exchange, Bombay or National Stock Exchange of India or RBI and/or banks are closed;

A day which is a public and/or bank holiday at an investor centre where the application is received;

A day on which sale/redemption/switch of units is suspended by the Investment Manager / Trustee;

A day which falls within a book closure period announced by the Trustee / Investment Manager and

A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, bandh, strikes or such other events as the Investment Manager may specify from time to time.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to declare any day as a business day or otherwise at any or all branches / Investor Service Centres.

**Custodian:** A person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian of Securities) Regulation, 1996 and includes any entity appointed to act as custodian in respect of foreign securities (including approved banks).

**First Time Mutual Fund Investor:** An investor who invests for the first time ever in any mutual fund either by way of purchase/subscription or Systematic Investment Plan.

**Investment Management Agreement:** Investment Management Agreement dated August 24, 1996, executed between the Trustee and the Investment Manager as amended from time to time.

**Investment Manager:** Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India to act as the Investment Manager for the Schemes of Sundaram Mutual Fund. AMC is also called as Investment Manager alternatively.

**Investor Service Centres or Official Points of acceptance of transactions:** Designated branches of Sundaram Asset Management Limited or such other centres/offices as may be designated by the Investment Manager or its registrars from time to time.

**Mutual Fund or the Fund:** Sundaram Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trust Act, and registered with SEBI vide Registration No.MF/034/97/2.

**NAV:** The Net Asset Value per unit of the Scheme, calculated in the manner provided in the Scheme Information Document, as may be prescribed by SEBI Regulation from time to time.

**Regulations:** Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulation 1996 as amended from time to time.

**Trustee:** Sundaram Trustee Company Limited, as incorporated under the Provisions of the Companies Act, 1996, and approved by SEBI to act as Trustee to the Scheme of Sundaram Mutual Fund.

**Trust Deed:** The Trust Deed dated March 31st 2006 (as amended from time to time) establishing the Mutual Fund.

**Unit Holder:** The term unit holder and investor has been used interchangeably in this document.

## Abbreviation & Interpretation

### Abbreviation

In this document, an investor may find the following abbreviations.

|       |                                            |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| AMC   | Asset Management Company                   |
| AMFI  | Association of Mutual Funds in India       |
| AML   | Anti-Money Laundering                      |
| AUM   | Assets Under Management                    |
| BSE   | Bombay Stock Exchange Limited              |
| SFS   | Sundaram Fund Services Limited             |
| CCC   | Customer Care Centre                       |
| CDSC  | Contingent Deferred Sales Charge           |
| ECS   | Electronic Clearing System                 |
| EFT   | Electronic Funds Transfer                  |
| FATCA | Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act         |
| FPI   | Foreign Portfolio Investor                 |
| FRA   | Forward Rate Agreement                     |
| HUF   | Hindu Undivided Family                     |
| IDCW  | Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal |
| IMA   | Investment Management Agreement            |
| IRS   | Interest Rate Swap                         |
| KIM   | Key Information Memorandum                 |
| KYC   | Know Your Customer                         |
| MFU   | Mutual Fund Utility                        |
| NAV   | Net Asset Value                            |
| NRI   | Non-Resident Indian                        |
| NSE   | National Stock Exchange of India Limited   |
| PAN   | Permanent Account Number                   |
| PIO   | Person of Indian Origin                    |
| PMLA  | Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002   |

|          |                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| POS      | Points of Service                                |
| RBI      | Reserve Bank of India                            |
| RTGS     | Real Time Gross Settlement                       |
| SAI      | Statement of Additional Information              |
| SEBI     | Securities and Exchange Board of India           |
| SEBI Act | Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 |
| SEFT     | Special Electronic Funds Transfer                |
| SI       | Standing Instructions                            |
| SID      | Scheme Information Document                      |
| SIP      | Systematic Investment Plan                       |
| STP      | Systematic Transfer Plan                         |
| SWP      | Systematic Withdrawal Plan                       |
| TREPS    | Triparty Repo Trades                             |

### Interpretation

The words and expressions used in this document and not defined shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them therein under the SEBI Act or the SEBI Regulation.

For the purpose of this document, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- the terms defined in this Scheme Information Document include the singular as well as the plural;
- pronouns having a masculine or feminine gender shall be deemed to be all inclusive;
- all references to 'dollars' or '\$' refers to the United States dollars;
- Rs refers to Indian Rupee;
- A crore means ten million or 100 lakh;
- A lakh means a hundred thousand;
- References to timings relate to Indian Standard Time (IST) and
- References to a day are to a calendar day including non-Business Day.

### Due Diligence by Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited

It is confirmed that:

The Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.

All legal requirements connected with the launch of the Scheme as also the guidelines, and instructions issued by the Government of India and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied.

The disclosures made in this Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well-informed decision regarding an investment in the Scheme.

The intermediaries named in this Scheme Information Document and the Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and the registration is valid as on date.

Chennai  
31/03/2023

R Ajith Kumar  
Compliance Officer

## Part II Information about the Scheme

**A. Scheme Type (Fundamental Attribute)**

An open ended equity scheme investing in the infrastructure theme..

**B. Investment Objective (Fundamental Attribute)**

To generate long-term returns by investing predominantly in equity / equity-related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure - and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure

Though every endeavour will be made to achieve the objectives of the Scheme, the Investment Manager / Sponsor / Trustee do not guarantee that the investment objectives of the Scheme will be achieved. No guaranteed returns are being offered under the scheme. There is also no guarantee of capital or return either by the mutual fund or by the sponsor or by the Asset management Company.

**C. Indicative Asset Allocation (Fundamental Attribute)**

| Scheme/Instrument                                                                   | % of Total Assets | Risk profile   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Equity and Equity related instruments of companies Engaged in Infrastructure sector | 80-100%           | High           |
| Other Equities                                                                      | Upto 20%          | High           |
| Fixed Income Instruments issued by Companies engaged in Infrastructure Sector       | Upto 20%          | Low to Medium  |
| Money Market Instruments and Cash & Cash Equivalents                                | Upto 20%          | Low            |
| Investment in REITs & InvITs                                                        | 0-10%             | Medium to High |

Overseas Securities (including ETFs) 0-20% of the net assets

- Exposure to derivatives will be limited to 50% of the net asset value of the Scheme at the time of transaction.
- Fixed Income & Money Market instruments include investment in Repo in Corporate Bonds upto 10%.
- The scheme shall engage in securities lending subject a maximum of 20% and 5% for a single counter party.
- Pending deployment in terms of the investment objective, funds may be invested in short-term deposits with scheduled commercial banks in accordance with applicable SEBI guidelines.

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010, the cumulative gross exposure in equity, derivatives and debt shall not exceed 100% of the net assets. Same security wise hedge position will not be considered in computing gross exposure.

Investments in overseas securities may be taken subject to the applicable guidelines/policies of SEBI and RBI.

**Changes in Investment Pattern:** Subject to SEBI Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view the market conditions, market opportunities, applicable Regulations and political & economic factors. It must be clearly understood that the percentage stated above are only indicative and not absolute. These proportions can vary substantially depending upon the perception of the Investment Manager; the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of Unit Holders. Such changes in investment pattern will be for a short-term and for defensive consideration only.

**Portfolio rebalancing:** Subject to SEBI Regulations, the asset allocation pattern may change from time to time for a short term and for defensive considerations, keeping in view the market conditions/applicable regulations/political & economic factors, the perception of the Investment Manager; the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the

Unit holders. Rebalancing across sectors and stocks based on valuation levels relative to growth shall be a dynamic exercise, as this is crucial to performance.

The fund manager of the Scheme shall examine factors such as the overall macro-economic conditions, valuation levels, sector-specific factors, company-specific factors and trends in liquidity, to name a few, and reduce the equity exposure, if warranted, to lower levels and raise the fixed income component of the portfolio as a tactical call.

The fund manager shall seek to raise the equity exposure if the environment is conducive. This process of rebalancing may take place in a dynamic manner on a regular basis.

Cash calls (with deployment in appropriate money-market and fixed-income securities), derivatives, changes in the degree of overweight and underweight to sectors and changes in allocation levels to stocks with varying attributes be used to balance the portfolio.

If the macro-economic conditions and market levels warrant, the fund manager may on an exceptional basis, reduce the equity exposure and raise the fixed-income component of the portfolio beyond the asset allocation boundary indicated in the table for normal circumstances. Such an allocation in exceptional circumstances shall be adopted with the approval of the Internal Investment Committee (IIC) of Sundaram Asset Management.

In the event of deviations, the fund manager will carry out rebalancing within 30 days. Where the portfolio is not rebalanced within 30 days, justification for the same shall be placed before the IIC and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The IIC, comprising three members in total, shall then decide on the course of action. However, at all times the portfolio will strive to adhere the overall investment objectives of the Scheme.

#### **D. Indicative Investment Universe**

In order to achieve investment objectives, the corpus of the Scheme can be invested in any (but not exclusively) of the following securities:

#### **Exposure to Equity Derivatives**

##### **i. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index options contracts:**

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest in the market in index options, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

##### **ii. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index futures contracts:**

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest in the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

##### **iii. Additional position limit for hedging:**

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, Fund may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

- a. Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
- b. Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.

##### **iv. Position limit for the Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts: The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide**

Position Limit (MWPL).

**v. Position limit for the Scheme:**

The position limits for the Scheme and disclosure requirements are as follows:

- a. For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on particular underlying stock of a scheme of a Fund shall not exceed the higher of 1% of free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares). Or 5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).
- b. This position limit shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on a underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
- c. For index based contracts, the Mutual Fund shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

**As and when SEBI notifies amended limits in position limits for exchange traded derivative contracts in future, the aforesaid position limits, to the extent relevant, shall be read as if they were substituted with the SEBI amended limits.**

**Exposure Limits:**

With respect to investments made in derivative instruments, the Schemes shall comply with the following exposure limits in line with SEBI Circular Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010:

1. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions will not exceed 100% of the net assets of the respective Scheme. However, the following shall not be considered while calculating the gross exposure:
  - a. Security-wise hedged position and
  - b. Exposure in cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days
2. The total exposure related to option premium must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.
3. The Mutual Fund shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.
4. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:
  - a. Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
  - b. Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1.
  - c. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
  - d. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.
5. The Mutual Fund may enter into plain vanilla interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counter party in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme.
6. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point 1.
7. Definition of Exposure in case of Derivative Positions:

Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

| Position      | Exposure                                           |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Long Future   | Futures Price, Lot Size, Number of Contracts       |
| Short Future  | Futures Price, Lot Size, Number of Contracts       |
| Option Bought | Option Premium Paid, Lot Size, Number of Contracts |

### Exposure to Fixed Income Derivatives

Fixed Income Securities of the Government of India, state and local governments, government agencies, statutory bodies, public sector undertakings, scheduled commercial banks, non-banking finance companies, development financial institutions, supranational financial institutions, corporate entities and trusts (securitised debt).

Debt and Money Market securities and such other securities as may be permitted by SEBI and RBI Regulation from time to time.

Money market instruments including but not limited to, treasury bills, commercial paper of public sector undertakings and private sector corporate entities, repo arrangements, TREPS, TREPS (Triparty Repo Trades), certificates of deposit of scheduled commercial banks and development financial institutions, treasury bills, promissory notes of Central Government, government securities with unexpired maturity of one year or less and other money market securities as may be permitted by SEBI/RBI Regulation.

Pass through, Pay through or other Participation Certificates, representing interest in a pool of assets including receivables.

The securities mentioned above and such other securities the Scheme is permitted to invest in could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured securities and strips rated or unrated and bearing fixed-rate or floating coupon rate.

The non-convertible part of convertible securities.

Units of Mutual funds as may be permitted by Regulation.

Any other like instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI / such other Regulatory Authority from time to time. The securities may be acquired through Initial Public Offerings (IPOs), secondary market operations, private placement, rights offers or negotiated deals. The Scheme may also enter into repo and reverse repo obligations in all securities held by it as per the guidelines and Regulation applicable to such transactions.

The Scheme shall invest in the instruments rated as investment grade or above by a recognised rating agency. In case, the instruments are not rated, specific approval of the Board of Directors of the Investment Manager or a committee constituted by the Board of Directors of the Investment Manager and the Board of Directors of Trustee Company or a Committee approved by the Trustee Company shall be obtained.

A portion of the fund could be invested in liquid investments to meet the redemption requirement.

The Scheme intends to use fixed-income derivatives as permitted by RBI/SEBI for hedging interest rate risk. The actual percentage of investments in various floating and fixed interest rate securities and the position of derivatives will be decided on day to day basis depending upon the prevailing views on Interest rate.

Pending deployment of funds in terms of investment objectives of the Scheme, the funds may be invested in short term deposits with scheduled Commercial Banks in accordance SEBI Regulations.

Overseas securities as permitted by SEBI from time to time.

### Investments in Overseas Securities

Investment in Overseas Securities will be in accordance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 & SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.2/122577/08 dated April 8, 2008.

Such investments will be in accordance with applicable SEBI/FEMA/RBI Regulation on permitted level of overseas investment/ securities and other norms, such as appointment of dedicated fund manager and appropriate intermediaries such as bankers, advisors/custodian/sub-custodian; The expense limits will not exceed the prescribed level under the SEBI Regulation/Guidelines as applicable.

The procedures, process and disclosures to investors prescribed in this regard under SEBI/RBI Guidelines will be followed. Investment in securities in overseas markets will not exceed the limit allowed in this regard by SEBI/RBI from time to time.

Investment in overseas securities will be made after exercise of due diligence, analysis of the risk return trade off, weighing against the yield and potential of similar securities in the local market, currency hedging costs, liquidity, trading procedures/ infrastructure, capability of service providers, currency movements, and other economic/geo political factors and suitability in terms of overall investment objectives of the Scheme and the interest of the investors. All such investment decisions shall be recorded.

Periodic reports will be placed before the Boards of the Asset Management Company and the Trustee Company in this regard. Disclosures regarding such investments will be made in the half-yearly portfolio reports.

### **Brief note on fixed-income and money market in India**

#### **(i) Debt Instrument Characteristics:**

A Debt Instrument is basically an obligation which the borrower has to service periodically and generally has the following features:

|                     |                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Face Value:</b>  | Stated value of the paper /Principal Amount |
| <b>Coupon:</b>      | Zero, fixed or floating                     |
| <b>Frequency:</b>   | Semi-annual; annual, sometimes quarterly    |
| <b>Maturity:</b>    | Bullet, staggered                           |
| <b>Redemption:</b>  | FV; premium or discount                     |
| <b>Options:</b>     | Call/Put                                    |
| <b>Issue Price:</b> | Par (FV) or premium or discount             |

A debt instrument comprises of a unique series of cash flows for each paper, terms of which are decided at the time of issue. Discounting these cash flows to the present value at various applicable discount rates (market rates) provides the market price.

#### **(ii) Types of Debt Market Instruments:**

The Indian Debt market comprises of the Money Market and the Long Term Debt Market.

Money market instruments are Commercial Papers (CPs), Certificates of Deposit (CDs), Treasury bills (T-bills), Repos, Inter-bank Call money deposit, TREPS, Reverse Repo and TREPS etc. They are mostly discounted instruments that are issued at a discount to face value.

Money market instruments have a tenor of less than one year while debt market instruments typically have a tenor of more than one year.

Long Term Debt market in India comprises mainly of two segments viz., the Government securities market and the corporate securities market.

Government securities include central, state and local issues. The main instruments in this market are dated securities (Fixed or Floating) and Treasury bills (Discounted Papers). The Central Government securities are generally issued through auctions on the basis of 'Uniform price' method or 'Multiple price' method while State Govt. are through on-tap sales.

Corporate Debt segment on the other hand includes bonds/debentures issued by private corporates, public sector units (PSUs) and development financial institutions (DFIs). The debentures are rated by a rating agency and based on the feedback from the market, the issue is priced accordingly. The bonds issued may be fixed or floating. The floating rate

debt market has emerged as an active market in the rising interest rate scenario. Benchmarks range from Overnight rates or Treasury benchmarks.

Debt derivatives market comprises mainly of Interest Rate Swaps linked to Overnight benchmarks called MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate) and is an active market. Banks and corporate are major players here and of late Mutual Funds have also started hedging their exposures through these products.

The following table gives approximate yields prevailing during the month of April 2023 on some of the instruments. These yields are indicative and do not indicate yields that may be obtained in future as interest rates keep changing consequent to changes in macro economic conditions and RBI policy

| Issuer     | Instruments   | Maturity        | OTC        |
|------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|
| GOI        | Treasury Bill | 91 days         | 6.73       |
| GOI        | Treasury Bill | 364 days        | 6.98       |
| GOI        | Short Dated   | 1-3 Yrs         | 6.94-7.00  |
| GOI        | Medium Dated  | 3-5 Yrs         | 7.00-7.07  |
| GOI        | Long Dated    | 5-10 Yrs        | 7.07-7.22  |
| Corporates | Bonds (AAA)   | 1 - 3 years     | 7.55-7.63  |
| Corporates | Bonds (AAA)   | 3 - 5 years     | 7.629-7.63 |
| Corporates | CPs (A1+)     | 3 months - 1 yr | 7.38-7.95  |
| Banks      | CDs           | 3 months - 1 yr | 7.29-7.90  |

Source: Bloomberg. As on April 18, 2023

### (iii) Regulators:

The RBI operates both as the monetary authority and the debt manager to the government. In its role as a monetary authority, the RBI participates in the market through open-market operations as well as through Liquidity Adjustment Facility (LAF) to regulate the money supply. It also regulates the bank rate and repo rate, and uses these rates as indirect tools for its monetary policy. The RBI as the debt manager issues the securities at the cheapest possible rate. The SEBI regulates the debt instruments listed on the stock exchanges.

### (iv) Fixed income and money market segments

The market for fixed-income securities in India can be briefly divided into the following segments:

The money market – The market for borrowing / lending money;

The securities market – The market for trading in securities and

The derivatives market – The market for fixed income derivatives.

In this predominantly institutional market, the key market players are banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, mutual funds, primary dealers and companies. Provident / pension funds, though present, are not active players.

### The Money Market

The money market can be classified into two broad categories

The market for clean borrowing/lending without backing of any collateral:

**Call Money:** The market for overnight borrowing/lending.

**Notice Money:** The market for borrowing/lending from 2 days to a fortnight.

**Term Money:** The market for borrowing/lending from a fortnight to six months.

The market for collateralised borrowing/lending:

**Repo transactions:** These are redemption-obligation transactions in which the borrower tenders securities to the lender; these securities are bought back by the borrower on the redemption date. The price difference between the sale and redemption of the securities is the implicit interest rate for the borrowing/lending. The eligible underlying securities for these transactions are government securities and treasury bills. Corporate bonds are not allowed as eligible securities for repo transactions. The minimum repo term (lending /borrowing period) is one day.

**TREPS:** TREPS stands for TREPS Triparty Repo Trades. TREPS is a discount instrument introduced by the Clearing Corporation of India Limited (CCIL). They can be traded like any other discount instrument. Lenders buy TREPS and borrowers sell TREPS. CCIL manages the risks inherent in issuing these securities through a system of margins and deposits that it takes from both lenders and borrowers. TREPS can be issued/bought/sold for a minimum of one day to a maximum of 364 days.

### The Securities Market

The market for fixed-income securities can be broadly classified into

The market for money market (short-term) instruments: Money-market securities are generally discount securities maturing within one year from the date of issuance. Instruments satisfying this criterion are treasury bills (obligations of the government), commercial paper (obligations of the corporate sector) and certificate of deposit (obligations of banks).

The market for Government Securities: Government securities are medium-/long-term Fixed Income Securities of the government. The market for government securities is the most liquid segment of the fixed-income market in India. Most of the secondary market trading is concentrated in government securities. Trading in government securities is now done mostly through an electronic trading, reporting and settlement platform developed by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) called Negotiated Dealing System. The role of brokers, which was an important element of the Indian bond market, is now less significant in this segment than in the past.

The market for corporate bonds: Trading in corporate bonds is relatively subdued (in comparison to government securities). Price discovery and trading in this segment are still through the telephone. Attempts at improving the trading, settlement and risk-management practices for trading corporate bonds are currently underway.

The market for floating-rate securities: The coupon rate in floating-rate securities is linked to an acceptable benchmark. Floating-rate securities generally have a coupon rate, which is reset over a regular period depending on the benchmark chosen. The market widely uses the MIBOR benchmarks announced by Independent agencies such as NSE and Reuters. When benchmark interest rate rises, the income generated on these floating-rate securities may also rise. When the benchmark interest rates decline, the income generated on these floating-rate securities may decline. Increasingly more companies are raising resource through floating-rate securities. Most of such securities are in the form of floating-rate debentures at a spread over NSE MIBOR. The other popular benchmark is the Indian Government securities benchmark yield (known as INBMK). The reset in such cases happen after a period of time, generally six months. The Government of India has also started issuing floating-rate securities using INBMK 1 year as the benchmark.

### The Fixed-Income Derivatives Market

The interest-rate derivatives market is at a developing stage in India. Instruments broadly transacted are • Interest Rate Swaps • Interest Rate Futures and • Forward Rate Agreements.

**Interest Rate Swaps:** This is an agreement between two parties to exchange stated interest obligations for an agreed period in respect of a notional principal amount. The most common form is a fixed-to-floating-rate swap where one party receives a fixed (pre-determined) rate of interest while the other receives a floating (variable) rate of interest.

**Interest Rate Future (IRF):** An interest rate futures contract is "an agreement to buy or sell a debt instrument at a specified future date at a price that is fixed today." Interest rate futures are derivative contracts which have a notional interest bearing security as the underlying instrument. The buyer of an interest rate futures contract agrees to take delivery of the underlying debt instruments when the contract expires and the seller of interest rate futures agrees to deliver the debt instrument. The fund can effectively use interest rate futures to hedge from increase in interest rates.

**Forward Rate Agreement:** This is basically a forward-starting interest-rate swap. It is an agreement between two parties to pay or receive the difference between an agreed fixed rate (the FRA rate) and the interest rate (reference rate) prevailing on a stipulated future date, based on a notional principal amount for an agreed period. The only cash flow is the difference between the FRA rate and the reference rate. The notional amounts are not exchanged.

**(v) Market Participants:**

Given the large size of the trades, the debt market has remained predominantly a wholesale market.

**Primary Dealers**

Primary Dealers (PDs) act as underwriters in the primary market, and as market makers in the secondary market.

**Brokers**

Brokers bring together counterparties and negotiate terms of the trade.

**Investors**

Banks, Insurance Companies, Mutual Funds are important players in the debt market. Other players are Trusts, Provident and pension funds.

**(vi) Trading Mechanism:**

**Government Securities and Money Market Instruments**

Negotiated Dealing System (NDS) is an electronic platform for facilitating dealing and online reporting of transactions. Government Securities (including T-bills), call money, notice/term money, repos in eligible securities, etc. are available for negotiated dealing through NDS. Currently G-Sec deals are done telephonically and reported on NDS.

Corporate Debt is basically a phone driven market where deals are concluded verbally over recorded lines. The reporting of trade is done on the NSE Wholesale Debt Market segment.

**Equity Derivatives**

The scheme may invest derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and trading. The limits and conditions and restrictions prescribed by SEBI vide circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010 shall be followed.

Derivatives are financial contracts or instruments that derive their value from an underlying asset. Derivatives may be used for hedging, portfolio balancing and trading purposes to seek to optimise performance in the Scheme and will be subject to applicable Regulations of SEBI/RBI from time to time.

Portfolio balancing includes any type of deals in derivatives as long as they are fully covered by holding a position in the underlying securities/ cash/cash equivalents/options/ futures. Trading is permitted only in exchange-traded derivatives. The derivatives shall be marked-to-market by the Investment Manager at all times.

Transactions in derivatives include a wide range of instruments, including, but not limited to futures, options, swaps, and interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements and any other instrument as may be permitted by SEBI/RBI from time to time.

**Futures:** A purchase of futures contract obligates the purchaser to take delivery of the underlying asset at the expiry of the contract. The transaction is netted at the end of the contract and the difference settled between the investor & the

clearing house. There will be physical settlement for some stocks. A part of value of the contract – 15% to 25% on an average (the number could be higher for specific contracts or for all contracts at specific times) – is the margin.

Payoffs in futures are linear with reference to the underlying and the risk is basically directional. Buyers and sellers of futures carry equal risk.

The margin depends on volatility of the underlying asset and the difference between the spot price and the contract price, to name a few influencing variables.

Please note that the following illustrative examples are given for information purposes only and are based on hypothetical values for the S & P CNX Nifty and/or stock.

**Example for index futures:** Stock index futures are instruments designed to give exposure to the equity markets indices. The Stock Exchange, Mumbai (BSE) and The National Stock Exchange (NSE) have trading in index futures of 1,2,3 months maturity, etc.

The pricing of an index future is the function of the underlying index and short term interest rates. Index futures are cash settled, there is no delivery of the underlying stocks.

If a Scheme buys 1,000 futures contracts, each contract value is 200 times the futures index price. Purchase date: January 01, 2012. Spot index: 5000.00 Future price: 5010.00 Date of expiry: January 25, 2012. If the exchange imposes a margin of 10%, the Investment Manager will be required to provide Rs.10,02,00,000 (i.e.  $10\% * 5010 * 1000 * 200$ ) by way of eligible securities and/or cash. If on the date of expiry - January 25, 2012 - the S&P CNX Nifty Index closes at 5025, the net impact will be a profit of Rs. 30,00,000 for the Scheme ( $(5025-5010) * 1000 * 200$ ).

The profit or loss for the Scheme will be the difference between the closing price (which can be higher or lower than the purchase price) and the purchase price. The risks associated with index futures are similar to those associated with equity investments plus there are additional risks with additional risks highlighted in the Risk Factors part of this document.

**Example for stock futures:** A futures contract on a stock gives its owner the right and obligation to buy or sell stocks. Single stock futures traded on the NSE are cash settled; there is no delivery of the underlying stocks on the expiration date.

A purchase or sale of futures on a security gives the trader essentially the same price exposure as a purchase or sale of the security itself. Trading stock futures is no different from trading the security itself.

The Scheme buys shares of A Ltd. Its current price is Rs 500. The Scheme sells one month futures on the shares of A Ltd at Rs 550. If the price of the stock declines, the Mutual Fund will suffer losses on the stock position held and profit on futures position. The price of stock on the expiry date is Rs 450. The price of the futures on the stock declines to Rs 480. There is a loss of Rs. 50 per share on the holding of the stock. This is offset by profit of Rs 70 on the short position in stock futures.

Risks associated with stock futures are similar to those associated with equity investments plus there are additional risks with additional risks highlighted in the Risk Factors part of this document.

**Options:** An option gives the owner the right to buy or sell the underlying asset based on specific prices trends but the not the obligation. The option will be exercised if the outcome is favourable to the owner. A call option gives the owner a right to buy the underlying asset at a pre-determined price on a pre-specified date. A put' option gives the owner the right to sell a security at a pre-determined price on a pre-specified date.

Risk is limited (or known) to premium if call or put options are purchased. If options are sold, the risk is unlimited (or unknown). The risk of the unknown can be mitigated by staying covered, using covered calls or bull/bear spread, to name a few strategies. Payoffs in options are non-linear.

**Products:** The derivative products currently available in India include futures on the Index (Nifty and Sensex) options on the Index (Nifty and Sensex), stock futures and options on stocks, to name a few.

Indices on which index futures are available: S&P CNX Nifty, CNX Nifty Junior, CNX IT, CNX 100, Bank Nifty, Nifty Mid Cap and S&P CNX Defty.

Use of derivatives to further investment objective of the Scheme: Sundaram Mutual Fund may use derivatives to seek outcomes that are not possible in the cash market. For example:

A short position in index futures or futures on a particular stock may be initiated to hedge a long position in the cash market;

- The Investment Manager can buy put options with appropriate strike price as a hedge for a decline in price of stocks owned in the Scheme;
- Options may be sold to augment income through the premium paid by the buyer;
- Sell puts on a stock with strike prices at levels the fund seeks to buy the stock;
- Sell calls on stocks in the portfolio of the Scheme at strike prices that are at levels viewed as a selling opportunity by the Investment Manager and

If the index futures trade at a steep discount or premium to the spot, the Scheme can take advantage of the situation by switching out of stocks into futures or vice versa. At the expiry of the futures contract, its price will have to converge with the spot, as the last settlement will be with reference to the spot price. Arbitrage profit, if any, may augment NAV of the Scheme.

#### Use of derivatives by the Mutual Fund:

##### Trading in derivatives

There are risks associated with use of derivatives as a trading strategy in a Scheme. Investors must read and understand the risks associated with use of derivatives for trading purpose in order to appreciate the implications. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions and the embedded market risks that a derivative adds to the portfolio. The price of the underlying asset, the volatility, tenor and interest rates, to name a few, affect the value of a derivative contract. A few illustrative trading strategies are outlined:

**Reverse Arbitrage:** The endeavour of the Investment Manager is to create reverse arbitrage positions, which reduces the holding cost of the captioned security.

**Arbitrage:** The endeavour of the Investment Manager is to create arbitrage positions, which create market neutral positions and lead to yield enhancement for the portfolio as a whole.

**Portfolio Hedging:** The endeavour of the Investment Manager is to use index futures for portfolio hedging to participate in the market (buy Index Futures) or reduce market risk (sell Index Futures).

**There are risks associated with such strategies. A few of them are:** model risk (improper pricing/mis-pricing), market liquidity risk (derivatives cannot be sold at prices that reflect the underlying assets, rates and indices), basis risk (lack of in-line movement with the underlying asset) and trade execution risk (final execution price is different from the screen price leading to dilution in the spreads and hence impacting the profitability of the reverse arbitrage strategy).

SEBI Vide circular no DNPd/Cir-29/2005 dated 14th September 2005, permitted of mutual funds to trade in derivative instruments and also enhanced the position limits in respect of Stock based derivatives vide its circular dated DNPf/ Cir-30/2006 dated January 20, 2006. The limits and conditions and restrictions prescribed by SEBI in the above circulars and also the conditions prescribed by SEBI in the circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010 will also be followed, The details are set out hereunder:

| No | Particulars    | Limit/ conditions                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Exposure Limit | Up to 50% of the net assets of the respective schemes.<br><br>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative position should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the respective schemes. |

2. **Position Limit** In accordance with the limit prescribed by SEBI vide its circular no DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated 14th September 2005 & DNPD/Cir-30/2006 dated January 20,2006, in the Next Section 'Position Limits'.
3. **Monitoring of position limits:** The mutual fund will notify the names of the clearing member for each scheme through whom it would clear the derivative contracts to the stock exchange.  

The stock exchange would then assign a Unique Client Code to each scheme of the mutual fund.

The stock exchange shall monitor the scheme wise position limit.

Daily trading/ position limits and margins will be notified the by the clearing member (custodian) to the AMC, for funding and monitoring.
4. **Prohibitions / Restrictions** The schemes shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.  

The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.

Cash and cash equivalents with residual maturity of not less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.

Exposure to hedging positions may not be included in the abovementioned limits subject to the following:

Hedging positions are derivative positions that reduce possible losses on the existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.

Hedging positions can not be taken for existing derivative positions exposure to such positions shall have to be added and treated within the overall limit of 100%.

Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged

The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing positions against which hedge has been taken.
5. **Strategy** Hedging, Portfolio rebalancing, trading and arbitrage
6. **Internal Guidelines** The AMC presently has a derivative policy which sets out the framework and operational guidelines for derivative investments.
7. **Valuation** The traded derivatives shall be valued at market price in conformity with the SEBI Regulations/Guidelines  

The valuation of untraded derivatives shall be done in accordance with the valuation method for untraded investments prescribed in the SEBI Regulation
8. **Disclosure and Reporting** In the half yearly portfolio and in the annual reports, the following disclosure will be made in respect of derivative positions as per the format prescribed by SEBI.  

Hedging positions and trading positions through futures

Hedging positions and trading positions through options

The total no of contracts entered, gross notional value of contracts and net profits/loss.

While listing the net assets, the margin amounts paid will be reported separately under cash and bank balances.

The above reports will be placed before the Executive / Risk Management Committee of the AMC and AMC/ Trustee Board and for review.

**Illustrative list of strategies that can employ derivatives are given hereunder:**

**(i) Index Futures**

Index Futures have been introduced by BSE and NSE. Generally three index futures of 1,2,3 months maturity, etc are presently traded on these exchanges. These futures expire on the last working Thursday of the respective months. If the Nifty (Index) was 1875 at the beginning of a month and the quotes for the three futures were as under:

| Month | Bid Price | Offer Price |
|-------|-----------|-------------|
| 1     | 1880      | 1885        |
| 2     | 1900      | 1915        |
| 3     | 1910      | 1930        |

The Fund can buy an Index of month 1 on the last day of the month prior to month 1 in the illustration above at an offer price of 1885.

**Numerical example of futures trade**

The following is a hypothetical example of a typical likely index future trade and the associated costs.

| Particulars                                                                                                                      | Index Future | Actual<br>purchase of stocks |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|
| Index at the beginning of the month                                                                                              | 1875         | 1875                         |        |
| Price of 1 Month Future                                                                                                          | 1885         | -                            |        |
| A <b>Execution Cost:</b> Carry and other Index<br>Future costs (1885-1875)                                                       | 10           | Nil                          |        |
| B <b>Brokerage Cost:</b><br>Assumed at 0.30% for Index Future and<br>0.50% for spot Stocks<br>(0.30% of 1885)<br>(0.50% of 1875) | 5.66         | 9.38                         |        |
| C <b>Gains on Surplus Funds:</b><br>(assumed 10% return on 90% of the money left after<br>10% margin)                            | 13.87        | Nil                          | paying |
| Total Cost (A+B-C)                                                                                                               | 1.79         | 9.38                         |        |

In this example, the Index Future trade has resulted in profitability compared to actual purchase of the underlying index stocks. The profitability of Index Future as compared to an individual security will inter alia depend upon the carrying cost, the interest available on surplus funds and the transaction cost. There are futures based on stock indices as mentioned above as also futures based on individual stocks.

**Illustrative list of strategies that can employ futures****Strategies that employ index futures and their objectives:**

- (a) The fund has an existing equity portion invested in a basket of stocks. In case the fund manager has a view that the equity markets are headed downwards, the fund can then hedge the exposure to equity either fully or partially by initiating short futures positions in the Index.
- A similar position in the long direction can also be initiated by the fund to hedge its position of cash and permissible equivalents. The extent to which this can be done is determined by guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (b) To the extent permissible by extant regulations the scheme can initiate a naked short position in an underlying index future traded on a recognized stock exchange. In case the nifty near month future contract trading at say, 1850, and the fund manager has a view that it will depreciate going forward, the fund can initiate a sale transaction of nifty futures at 1850 without holding a portfolio of equity stocks or any other underlying long equity position. Once the price falls to 1800 after say, 20 days the fund can initiate a square-up transaction by buying the said futures and book a profit of 50. Correspondingly the fund can take a long position without an underlying cash/ cash equivalent subject to the extant regulations.

**Risk associated with this strategy:**

1. Lack of opportunities available in the market
2. Inability of the derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying indices
3. Execution risk, whereby the rates seen on the screen may not be the rates at which the ultimate execution takes place.

**Strategies that employ Stock specific Futures and their objectives:**

Individual stock futures are also available in the Indian Equity Markets. Stock futures trade either at a premium or at discount to the spot prices, the level of premium generally reflects the cost of carry. Stock specific issues may have a bearing on futures as speculators may find futures as a cost-effective way of executing their view on the stock. However such executions usually increase the premium/discount to the spot significantly, thereby giving rise to arbitrage opportunities for a fund.

- (a) **Selling spot and buying future:** In case the fund holds the stock of a company at say Rs. 1000 while in the futures market it trades at a discount to the spot price say at Rs. 980 then the fund may sell the stock and buy the futures. On the date of expiry of the stock future, the fund may reverse the transactions (i.e. Buying at Spot & Selling futures) and earn a risk-free Rs. 20/- (2% absolute) on its holdings. As this can be without any dilution of the view of the fund on the underlying stock the fund can still benefit from any movement of the price in the northward direction, i.e. if on the date of expiry of the futures, if the stock trades at 1100 which would be the price of the futures too, the fund will have a benefit of Rs. 100/- whereby the fund gets the 10% upside movement together with the 2% benefit on the arbitrage, and thus getting a total return of 12%.
- (b) **Buying spot and selling future:** Where the fund holds the stock of a company trading in the spot market at Rs 1000 while it trades at Rs. 1020/- in the futures market then fund may buy the stock at spot and sell in the futures market thereby earning Rs 20. In case of adequacy of cash with the fund, this strategy may be used to enhance returns of the Scheme which was otherwise sitting on cash.
- (c) **Buying stock future:** Where the scheme wants to initiate a long position in a stock whose spot price is at say, Rs.1000 and futures is at 980, then the fund may just buy the futures contract instead of the spot thereby benefiting from a lower cost option.
- (d) In case the fund has a bearish view on a stock which is trading in the spot market at Rs.1000/- and the futures market at say Rs.980/-. The fund can express such a view subject to extant SEBI regulations by initiating a short position in the futures contract. In case the view is right and the futures price depreciates to say 900/- the fund can square up the short position thereby earning a profit of Rs. 80/- Risk associated with this strategy:

- Lack of opportunities available in the market
- Inability of the derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying security
- Execution risk, whereby the rates seen on the screen may not be the rates at which the ultimate execution takes place.

(ii) **Strategies that use Options and the objectives of such strategies:**

Option contracts are of two types - Call and Put; the former being the right, but not obligation, to purchase a prescribed number of shares at a specified price before or on a specific expiration date and the latter being the right, but not obligation, to sell a prescribed number of shares at a specified price before or on a specific expiration date. The price at which the shares are contracted to be purchased or sold is called the strike price. Options that can be exercised on or before the expiration date are called American Options, while those that can be exercised only on the expiration date are called European Options. Option contracts are designated by the type of option, name of the underlying, expiry month and the strike price. Thus, options can be used to earn less volatile returns, earn the premium or use for hedging purposes etc.

**Illustrations of use of Options**

**Call Option (Buy):** The fund buys a call option at the strike price of say Rs.1000 and pays a premium of say Rs. 50, the fund would earn profits if the market price of the stock at the time of expiry of the option is more than 1050 being the total of the strike price and the premium thereon. If on the date of expiry of the option the stock price is below Rs 1000, the fund will not exercise the option while it loses the premium of Rs 50.

**Put Option (Buy):** The fund buys a Put Option at Rs 1000 by paying a premium of say Rs 50. If the stock price goes down to Rs. 900, the fund would protect its downside and would only have to bear the premium of Rs 50 instead of a loss of Rs 100 whereas if the stock price moves up to say Rs. 1100 the fund may let the Option expire and forego the premium thereby capturing Rs. 100 upside after bearing the premium of Rs.50.

The above three option positions can be initiated in both index based options as well as stock specific options.

**Risk associated with this strategy:**

- Lack of opportunities available in the market
- Inability of the derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying security
- Execution risk, whereby the rates seen on the screen may not be the rates at which the ultimate execution takes place.
- Any Notifications, Guidelines and circulars introduced by SEBI on derivatives from time to time shall automatically apply and forms part of the Scheme Information Documents.

**Position Limits**

All derivative position taken in the portfolio would be guided by the following principles.

- i. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index options contracts
  - a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
  - b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.
- ii. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index futures contracts:
  - a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
  - b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.
- iii. Additional position limit for hedging

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, the Mutual Fund may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

1. Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
2. Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.

iv. Position limit for Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts

The Mutual Fund position limit in a derivative contract on a particular underlying stock, i.e. stock option contracts and stock futures contracts, is defined in the following manner:-

1. For stocks having applicable market-wise position limit (MWPL) of Rs. 500 crores or more, the combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of applicable MWPL or Rs. 300 crores, whichever is lower and within which stock futures position cannot exceed 10% of applicable MWPL or Rs. 150 crores, whichever is lower.
2. For stocks having applicable market-wise position limit (MWPL) less than Rs. 500 crores, the combined futures and options position limit would be 20% of applicable MWPL and futures position cannot exceed 20% of applicable MWPL or Rs. 50 crore which ever is lower.

v. Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts

The scheme-wise position limit / disclosure requirements shall be –

1. For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a mutual fund shall not exceed the higher of:
  - 1% of the free float market capitalisation (in terms of number of shares) or
  - 5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).
2. This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
3. For index based contracts, Mutual Funds shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

## E. Investment Strategy

The primary investment objective of the scheme is to generate consistent long-term returns by investing predominantly in equity/equity-related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure- and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure.

The Association of Mutual Fund Industry in India (AMFI) has laid down industry wise classification of companies: From the said classification, the Investment Manager has identified the following sectors that come under the infrastructure sector: Airports, Construction, Energy, Gas, Oil and Oil Related Sectors, Petroleum, Ports, Power and Power Equipment, Electrical and electronic components, Telecommunications, Transportation and Urban infrastructure including housing and commercial infrastructure. The beneficiaries of infrastructural growth or the allied sectors include Auto and Auto Ancillaries, Banking and Financial Services, Capital Goods, Cement, Mining, Metals and minerals, Industrial Manufacturing.

The investment focus would be guided by the growth potential and other economic factors of the country. The scheme shall invest predominantly in equity/equity-related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure- and infrastructure related activities or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure. Infrastructure is one of the vital areas for the overall growth of the Indian economy today. Government of India and various State Governments recognize the need for improving the Infrastructure to a world-class level in order to achieve higher economic growth.

Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund would be looking at investing in those companies that are expected to gain, directly or indirectly, by the large expected investments in the infrastructure sector. There is already momentum in highways, power generation and ports, where a successful track record has fostered a virtuous cycle of more success.

Infrastructure sector plays important role in country's development and GDP growth. India has already surpassed the difficult transition from public infrastructure creation in to a market-driven one. An ambitious reform programme initiated by the Central and State Government has opened doors for private sector / foreign investment in infrastructure projects in particular energy, petroleum, telecommunications, transportation aviation sectors etc. Besides, removal of regulatory and availability constraints on any product or service, has improved investments, attracted competition and rationalized costs leading to a new growth path. The infrastructure sector in the country is thus poised for accelerated growth in the coming years.

The Scheme will invest in companies, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, offer an attractive investment opportunity to participate in the growth of the infrastructure sector. These may be across the above-mentioned sectors or other areas of Infrastructure as may be identified by the Fund Manager. The stocks may be at any levels of market capitalization and Fund Manager will use growth investment styles. There will be no restrictions on the level of participation in any of the above industries, except for the Seventh Schedule restriction as prescribed under the SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996. These sectors are only indicative and this could undergo change based on future reforms and developments. The Scheme may also invest in depository receipts including American Depository Receipts (ADRs) and Global Depository Receipts (GDRs), debt securities convertible into common shares, preference shares and warrants.

- For selecting particular stocks as well as determining the potential value of such stocks, the Investment Manager is guided, inter-alia, by one or more of the following considerations:
- The financial strength of the companies as indicated by well recognised financial parameters;
- Reputation of the management and track record;
- Companies that are relatively less prone to recessions or cycles either because of the nature of their businesses or superior strategies followed by their management;
- Companies which pursue a strategy to build strong brands for their products or services and those which are capable of building strong franchises; and
- Market liquidity of the stock.
- The fund will also pursue opportunities in public offerings popularly termed as IPOs in related sectors. The fund manager from time to time depending upon the market conditions chooses stocks for investment that have got growth opportunities relatively better than others. Value investing will also be done, if the equity markets and industrial activity necessitate such a decision. A portion net assets will also be invested in Fixed Income securities and Money Market Instruments. The Investment Manager will keep in mind the Investment Objective of the Scheme and the applicable Regulations. The scheme would attempt to invest in fixed-income instruments. Purchase of debt may be made either through initial public offer, private placement, through rights offerings, purchase on the floor of a recognized stock exchange or through negotiated deals on the secondary market. The scheme may invest in privately-offered securities based on the merits of the investment proposals. The securities could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated and of any maturity bearing fixed rate or floating coupon rate. The scheme invests in securities that are rated by CRISIL or ICRA or other independent credit rating agencies registered with SEBI. The scheme may also enter into repurchase and reverse-repurchases obligations in all securities held by it as per the guidelines and regulations applicable to such transactions. The scheme shall invest in instruments rated as at least investment grade by a recognized rating agency. The scheme intends to use derivatives as permitted by RBI/SEBI for hedging interest-rate risk. The actual percentage of investments in various floating- and fixed-interest rate securities and the position of derivatives will be decided on day-to-day basis depending upon the prevailing view on Interest rate.

### Risk Profile

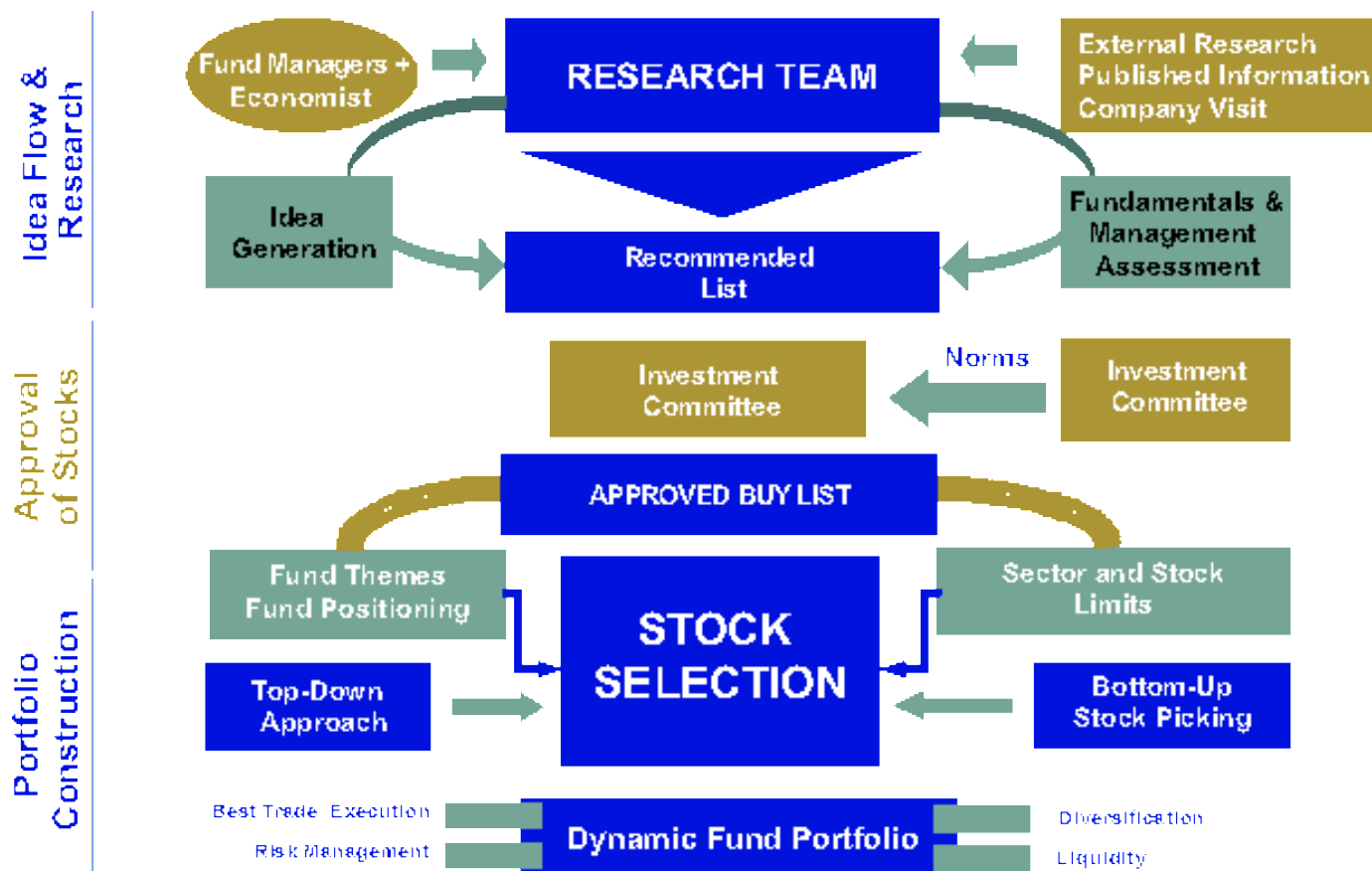
The risk of concentration in the portfolio shall be mitigated by having internal fund management guidelines that provide for single-stock – subject to the SEBI prescribed limit of 10% - and sector exposure limits. The adherence shall be monitored

by the Risk Management team that reports to the Managing Director of Sundaram Asset Management. Deviation if any, from the limit will have to be approved by the Managing Director subject to ratification by the fund manager and will also, if required, be brought to the notice of the Risk Management Committee/Audit Committee at the board level.

As the portfolio shall include a sizeable allocation to large-cap stocks, the liquidity aspect will be taken care. Even for the mid- and small-cap exposures, the fund manager takes into account liquidity in the stock before deciding on the exposure level. Portfolio liquidity is monitored on a regular basis by the Risk Management team and fund managers are also kept posted through internal reports.

The focus of the fund manager is on ensuring that stocks selected for the portfolio and the allocation to each sector/stock does not lead to excessive volatility that is not in line with the positioning of the Scheme. The volatility of portfolio relative to peers, benchmark and broad market is monitored. The endeavour is to deliver returns that are commensurate with risks over the long term.

#### Summary of Investment Process



**Research & Analysis:** Research is meant to look at opportunities differently from the market and competition. The Investment Manager has a research set up that works to identify investment opportunities through continuous research on sectors and companies that are relevant to the theme and investment objectives of the Scheme. The analysis focuses on the performance and future prospects of the company and the business, financial health, competitive edge, managerial quality and practices, minority shareholder fairness, transparency. In order to get a good understanding of the Company being researched and its business management contact either by way of visit, or any other form of communication is made to assess the potential of the Company. Companies that adequately satisfy the prescribed criteria are included in the portfolio. The weight of individual companies will be based on their upside potential relative to downside risk and will be decided by the Fund Manager.

**Approval of Securities:** On completion of the research the analyst will put up the Research Report for approval by the Investment Committee. The Investment Committee comprises of the CEO / Managing Director, CIO – Equity, Head of Risk, COO and Head of Compliance. On approval by the Investment Committee, the stock will be included in the investment universe.

**Portfolio Construction & Selection of Stock for Investment / Sale:** The Fund Manager will construct the portfolio with stocks in the investment universe within the guidelines set in the Scheme Information Document. The Fund Manager will be the sole deciding authority in relation to stock selection, allocation of weight, sale & purchase of stocks and other issues that are related to portfolio construction. The reasons for purchase / sale are recorded in the system/Deal Tickets.

**Monitoring:** The Investment Committee reviews the performance of the Scheme on a monthly basis. Apart from performance various other subjects are also discussed covering Risk (volatility, liquidity, top holdings, concentration risk etc., in the portfolios), Fund Manager / Economist views on the economy and markets and validation of the same and it's reflection in the sector weights and portfolio positioning etc. The Research team also constantly monitors the sectors and companies assigned to them and updates the Fund Management team on an ongoing basis changes if any occurring to the companies in the portfolio and the sectors. The Research team also actively monitors for new investment opportunities.

An independent risk management team is in place to oversee and monitor portfolio risk on a day-to-day basis. Internal risk control guidelines are in place and the portfolio contours are tracked on a daily basis to ensure adherence. Any deviation is brought to the notice of the Managing Director and the fund manager for corrective action. Follow up actions are made to ensure that the deviation is corrected within the time period prescribed in internal risk control guidelines. Adherence to limits from SEBI regulations as well as stipulations in the Scheme Information Document is monitored by the Compliance team. The Risk Management team reports to the CEO / MD.

**Risk Process / Guidelines:** Risk Management is an independent function and the Risk team reports directly to the MD. Broadly the function is divided into two – Regulatory and Internal. Regulatory risk consists of ensuring adherence to all the rules prescribed by the SEBI as well as the limits prescribed in the Offer documents. Internal risk monitoring consists of a host of other parameters that the risk team monitors on a continuous basis like internal limits (i.e. soft limits established to red flag potential breach in SEBI prescribed limits), adherence to fund style, operational and preparation of reports etc.,

The primary mechanism that the Risk team employs to monitor is through Bloomberg. All the rules (regulatory and internal) are uploaded into Bloomberg which thereafter monitors its adherence on a continuous basis. All trades are routed through Bloomberg systems and hence no deviation can occur without an alert being triggered by the Bloomberg system. Any breach in limits consequent to inputting of a trade is flagged off with various levels of concern and needs specific approvals in order to proceed.

#### **Portfolio turnover**

Portfolio turnover is defined as the lower of the aggregate value of purchases or sales, as a percentage of the average corpus of the Scheme during a specified period of time. This will exclude purchases and sales of money market securities.

It is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio(s). It will be the endeavour of the Fund Manager to optimise the portfolio turnover rate and keep it as low as possible. There may be trading opportunities that present themselves from time to time, where in the opinion of the fund manager, there is an opportunity to enhance the total returns of the portfolio. The fund manager will endeavour to balance the increased cost on account of higher portfolio turnover, if any, with benefits likely to be derived from such an approach.

#### **F. Fundamental Attributes**

Following are the Fundamental Attributes of the Scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI Regulation:

- (i) **Type of Scheme** (Indicated in Highlights & Scheme Summary and Part II of this document)

- (ii) **Investment objective:** Main objective & investment pattern. (Indicated in Highlights & Scheme Summary and Part II of this document)
- (iii) **Terms of Issue:** Provisions in respect redemption of units, fees and expenses as indicated in this Scheme Information Document.

Liquidity provisions such as listing, repurchase, redemption (Indicated in Highlights & Scheme Summary and Part III of this document).

Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the Scheme (Indicated in Highlights & Scheme Summary and Part IV of this document).

Any safety net or guarantee.

The Scheme does not offer a safety net or guarantee.

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI Regulation, the Trustee shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme the Trustee, fee & expenses and any other change which would modify the Scheme and affect the interests of unit holders is carried out unless:

A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each unit holder;

An advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated and

The unit holders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

#### G. Benchmark

Nifty Infrastructure TRI

The Trustee reserves the right to change the benchmark if due to a change in market conditions, a different index appears to be providing a more appropriate basis for comparison of fund performance or if the indicated benchmark ceases to exist or undergoes a substantial change that renders it an ineffective base for performance comparison and analysis.

#### H. Fund Managers

The details of Fund Manager of Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund are as follows:

| Name, Age & Tenure^                                    | Educational Qualifications                                                                 | Experience (last 10 years)                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Name of the Scheme(s)                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ratish B Varier</b><br><b>37 years</b><br>2.8 Years | B.COM,MBA (Finance)<br>Post Graduate in Investment analysis as Certified Portfolio Manager | <b>Sundaram Asset Management Co. Ltd</b><br>Nov 2018 to till date<br><b>Mahindra AMC</b><br>Sept 2013 to Nov 2018<br>Fund Manager Equity<br><b>Reliance Life Insurance</b><br>Jan 2007 to Sept 2013<br>Associate Fund Manager – Equity | Funds Managed: Sundaram Dividend Yield Fund*, Sundaram Mid Cap Fund*, Sundaram Multi Cap Fund*, and Sundaram Consumption Fund. |
| <b>Ashish Aggarwal</b>                                 | BE, PGPM                                                                                   | <b>Sundaram Asset Management</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 42 years, 1.3 Years                                                  |  | Jan 2022 to Present<br>Fund Manager - Equity<br><br><b>Principal MF,:</b><br>2015 to Oct 2019 -<br>Sr Analyst,<br><b>Antique Stock Broking-</b><br>Oct 2014 to August 2015 -<br>AVP- Institutional Research-IT Services ,<br><b>Tata Securities</b><br>Nov 2009 to Oct 2014<br>AVP- Institutional Research-IT Services, Telecom | Funds Managed: Sundaram Consumption Fund*, Sundaram Dividend Yield Fund*, Sundaram Financial Services Opportunities Fund*, Sundaram Arbitrage Fund*, Sundaram Global Brand Fund*, Sundaram Large and Mid Cap Fund and Sundaram Nifty 100 Equal Weight Fund*. |
| ^ Cut-off date considered for calculation of tenure is March 31,2023 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Part II Information about the Scheme

### I. Investment Restrictions

As per the Trust Deed read with the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the following investment restrictions apply in respect of the Schemes at the time of making investments. However, all investments by the Schemes will be made in accordance with the investment objective, asset allocation and where will the schemes invest, described earlier, as well as the SEBI (MF) Regulations, including schedule VII thereof, as amended from time to time. SEBI vide notification No. SEBI/LADNRO/GN/2015-16/034 dated February 12, 2016 pertaining to Securities and

Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) (Amendment) Regulations, 2016 and vide circular no SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/35 dated February 15, 2016 made amendment in Investment Restrictions. The modified Investment restrictions as follows:

1. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity under the Act. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of directors of the asset management company.

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in Government Securities, treasury bills and collateralized borrowing and lending obligations.

Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in mortgaged backed securitised debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with SEBI.

2. A mutual fund Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in un-rated debt instruments issued by a single issuer and the total investment in such instruments shall not exceed 25% of the NAV of the Scheme. All such investment shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of AMC.
3. The Fund under all its Schemes shall not own more than 10% of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.
4. Transfer of investments from one Scheme to another Scheme, including this Scheme shall be allowed only if such transfers are made at the prevailing market price for quoted securities on a spot basis and the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme to which such transfer has been made.
5. The Scheme may invest in other Schemes under the same AMC or any other Mutual Fund without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter-Scheme investment made by all the Schemes under the same management or in Schemes under management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Provided that this clause shall not apply to any fund of funds scheme.

6. The Scheme shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relative securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities. The Mutual Fund may enter into derivative transactions in recognized stock exchange (Indian/Overseas) in accordance with the guidelines/framework specified by SEBI.
7. The scheme shall get the securities purchased/ transferred in the name of the Fund on account of the concerned Scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.
8. No mutual fund Scheme shall make any investments in;
  - a any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
  - b any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the Sponsor; or
  - c the listed securities of group companies of the Sponsor which is in excess of 25% of its net assets.
9. The schemes shall not invest in Fund of funds scheme.
10. No mutual fund Schemes shall invest more than 10% of its NAV in equity shares of any one company.  
Provided that, the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in case of index fund or sector or industry specific scheme
11. A mutual fund scheme shall not invest more than 5% of its NAV in the unlisted equity shares or equity related instruments in case of open ended scheme and 10% of its NAV in case of close ended scheme.
12. All investments by a mutual fund scheme in equity shares and equity related instruments shall only be made provided such securities are listed or to be listed.
13. No loans for any purpose can be advanced by the Scheme.
14. The Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Fund for the purpose of repurchase/ redemption of units or payment of interest and dividend to the unit holders. Such borrowings shall not exceed more than 20% of the net assets of the individual Scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 months.
15. The Scheme will comply with provisions specified in Circular dated August 18, 2010 related to overall exposure limits applicable for derivative transactions as stated below:
  - i. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.

- ii. Mutual Funds shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.
- iii. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
- iv. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
- v. exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:
  - a. hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
  - b. hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1.
  - c. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
  - d. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purpose does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.
- vi. Mutual Funds may enter into interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counterparty in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme.
- vii. exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point i.

16. The scheme shall not invest in securitised debt and credit default swaps.

- The scheme shall not engage in short selling.

#### 16A Applicable Investment Limits in REIT and InvIT

- a. At the Mutual Fund level:-

Not more than 10% of units issued by a single issuer of REIT and InvIT;

- b. At a single Mutual Fund scheme level: -

- i. not more than 10% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT; and
- ii. not more than 5% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT issued by a single issuer.

The limits mentioned in sub- clauses (i) and (ii) above will not be applicable for investments in case of index fund or sector or industry specific scheme pertaining to REIT and InvIT.

#### 17. SECTOR EXPOSURES

- a) Sectoral exposure in debt oriented mutual fund schemes put a limit of 25% at the sector level and an additional exposure not exceeding 15% (over and above the limit of 25%) in financial services sector only to housing Finance Companies (HFCs)
- b) Mutual Funds/AMCs shall ensure that total exposure of debt schemes of mutual funds in a particular sector (excluding investments in Bank CDs, CBLO, G-Secs, TBills, short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the scheme;

Provided that an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 25%) not exceeding 15% of the net assets of the scheme shall be allowed only by way of increase in exposure to housing Finance Companies (HFCs);

Provided further that the additional exposure to such securities issued by HFCs are rated AA and above and these HFCs are registered with National housing Bank (NhB) and the total investment/ exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the scheme.

An additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the 25% limit stated above) not exceeding 15% of the net assets of the scheme is permitted by way of increase in exposure to housing

Finance Companies (HFC) only, subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Such securities issued by HFCs are rated AA and above;
- (ii) These HFCs are registered with National housing Bank (NHB).
- (iii) The total investment in HFCs does not exceed 25% of the net assets of the scheme

The Trustee may alter the above restrictions from time to time to the extent that changes in the Regulations may allow or as deemed fit in the general interest of the unit holders. All the Investment restrictions will be considered at the point of Investment. The Trustee /AMC may alter the above stated limitations from time to time, and also to the extent the SEBI (MF) Regulations change, so as to permit the Schemes to make their investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments in order to achieve their investment objective.

## 18 GROUP EXPOSURES

- a) Mutual Funds / AMCs shall ensure that total exposure of debt schemes of mutual funds in a group (excluding investments in securities issued by Public Sector Units, Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme. Such investment limit may be extended to 25% of the net assets of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.
  - b) For this purpose, a group means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 (Regulations) and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.
- 19 The Schemes will comply with any other Regulation applicable to the investments of mutual funds from time to time. Pursuant to SEBI Circular No: SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/57 dated May 31, 2016.

## SHORT TERM DEPOSITS:

Pending deployment of funds of the Schemes in terms of the investment objective of the Schemes, the Mutual Fund may invest them in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks in accordance with applicable SEBI guidelines as stated below:

- a) "Short Term" for parking of funds by Mutual Funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days.
- b) Such deposits, if made, shall be held in the name of the scheme.
- c) The scheme shall not park more than 15% of its net assets in short term deposits of all scheduled commercial banks put together. This limit however may be raised to 20% with prior approval of the Trustees. Also, parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of the total deployment by the scheme in short term deposits.
- d) The scheme shall not park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposits with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
- e) Trustees shall ensure that funds of a particular scheme are not parked in short term deposit of a bank which has invested in that scheme.
- f) half Yearly portfolio statements shall disclose all funds parked in short term deposit(s) under a separate heading. Details shall also include name of the bank, amount of funds parked, percentage of NAV.
- g) Trustees shall, in the half Yearly Trustee Reports certify that provisions of the Mutual Funds Regulations pertaining to parking of funds in short term deposits pending deployment are complied with at all points of time. The AMC(s) shall also certify the same in its CTR(s).

The Trustee of the Mutual Fund may alter these limitations/objectives from time to time to the extent the SEBI Regulation change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for the mutual

fund in order to achieve its investment objective. All investments of the Scheme will be made in accordance with the SEBI Regulation. All the Investment restrictions will be considered at the point of Investment.

### Securities Lending by the Fund

Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations and in accordance with Securities Lending Scheme, 1997, SEBI Circular No MFD/CIR/01/ 047/99 dated February 10, 1999, SEBI Circular no. SEBI /IMD / CIR No 14 / 187175/ 2009 dated December 15, 2009 and framework for short selling and borrowing and lending of securities notified by SEBI vide circular No MRD/DoP/SE/ Dep/Cir-14/2007 dated December 20, 2007, as may be amended from time to time, the Scheme seeks to engage in Securities Lending.

The AMC shall adhere to the limits as set out in the respective scheme asset allocation table.

### Participation in repo of corporate debt securities

- In accordance with SEBI circular no. CIR / IMD / DF / 19 / 2011 dated November 11, 2011 and CIR/IMD/DF/23/2012 dated November 15, 2012; scheme of Sundaram Mutual Fund (SMF) shall participate in the corporate bond repo transactions w.e.f. June 21, 2013 as per the guidelines issued by Reserve Bank of India (RBI) from time to time. Currently the applicable guidelines are as under:
- The gross exposure of the scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.
- The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, debt and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.
- Mutual Funds shall participate in repo transactions only in AA and above rated corporate debt securities.
- In terms of Regulation 44 (2) mutual funds shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months
- The investment restrictions applicable to the Scheme's participation in the corporate bond repos will also be as prescribed or varied by SEBI or by the Board of Sundaram Trustee Company Limited (subject to SEBI requirements) from time to time.
- The following guidelines shall be followed by Sundaram Mutual Fund for participating in repo in corporate debt securities, which have been approved by the Board of AMC and Trustee Company.
- Category of counterparty to be considered for making investment:
- All entities eligible for transacting in corporate bond repos as defined by SEBI and RBI shall be considered for repo transactions.
- Credit rating of counterparty to be considered for making investment
- The schemes shall participate in corporate bond repo transactions with counterparties having a minimum investment grade rating and is approved by the Investment Committee on a case-to-case basis. In case there is no rating available, the Investment Committee will decide the rating of the counterparty, and report the same to the Board from time to time.
- Tenor of Repo and collateral
- As a repo seller, the scheme will borrow cash for a period not exceeding 6 months or as per extant regulations.
- As a repo buyer, the Scheme are allowed to undertake the transactions for maximum maturity upto one year or such other terms as may be approved by the Investment Committee.
- There shall be no restriction / limitation on the tenor of collateral.
- Applicable haircuts
- As per RBI circular RBI/2012-13/365 IDMD.PCD. 09 /14.03.02/2012-13 dated 07/01/2013, all corporate bond repo transaction will be subject to a minimum haircut given as given below:

- AAA : 07.50%
- AA+ : 08.50%
- (3) AA : 10.00%

The haircut will be applicable on the prevailing market value of the said security on the prevailing on the date of trade. However, the fund manager may ask for a higher haircut (while lending) or give a higher haircut (while borrowing) depending on the market prevailing liquidity situation.

The Trustee of the Mutual Fund may alter these limitations/objectives from time to time to the extent the SEBI Regulation change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for the mutual fund in order to achieve its investment objective. All investments of the Scheme will be made in accordance with the SEBI Regulation. All the Investment restrictions will be considered at the point of Investment.

#### **Restriction on redemption in Mutual Funds**

a. Restriction may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as:

i. Liquidity issues - when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security. AMCs should have in place sound internal liquidity management tools for schemes.

Restriction on redemption cannot be used as an ordinary tool in order to manage the liquidity of a scheme. Further, restriction on redemption due to illiquidity of a specific security in the portfolio of a scheme due to a poor investment decision, shall not be allowed.

ii. Market failures, exchange closures-when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies.

iii. Operational issues-when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out). Such cases can only be considered if they are reasonably unpredictable and occur in spite of appropriate diligence of third parties, adequate and effective disaster recovery procedures and systems.

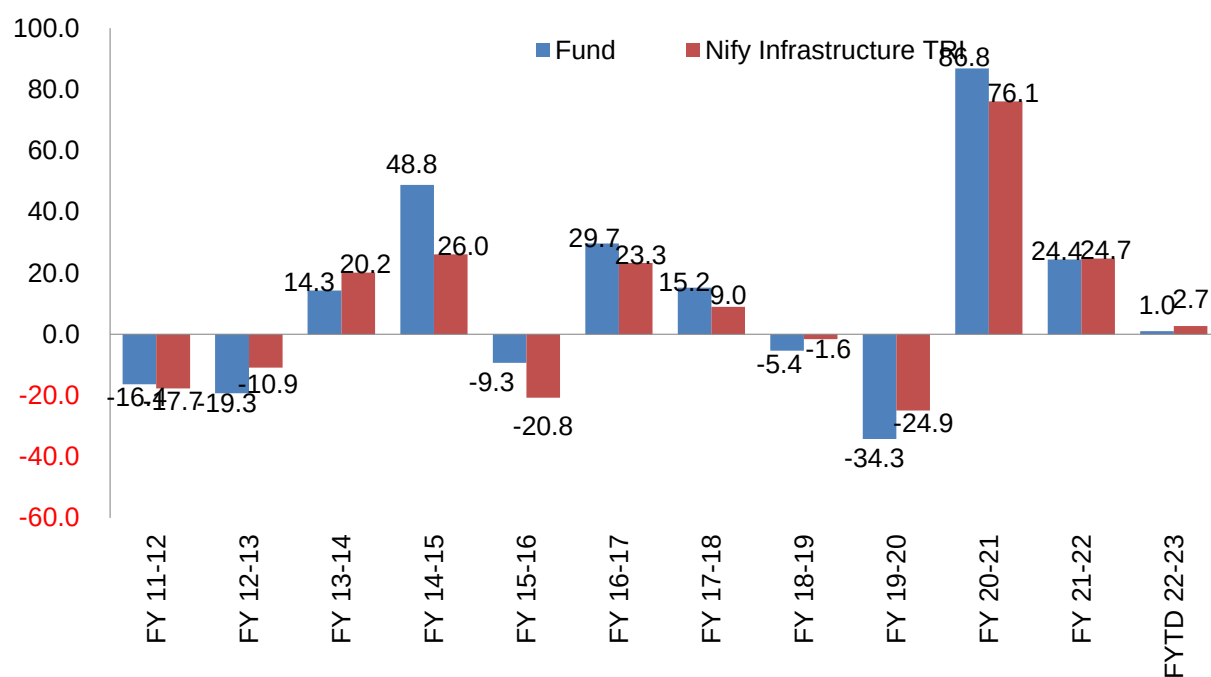
- b. Restriction on redemption may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period.
- c. Any imposition of restriction would require specific approval of Board of AMCs and Trustees and the same should be informed to SEBI immediately.
- d. When restriction on redemption is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied:
  - i. No redemption requests upto INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction.
  - ii. Where redemption requests are above INR 2 lakh, AMCs shall redeem the first INR 2 lakh without such restriction and remaining part over and above INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction.
- e. **Disclosure:**

The above information to investors shall be disclosed prominently and extensively in the scheme related documents regarding the possibility that their right to redeem may be restricted in such exceptional circumstances and the time limit for which it can be restricted.

## J. Scheme Performance

| Fund/Benchmark                    | One year | Three years | Five years | Since Launch |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage | 4.9      | 34.59       | 8.68       | 9.91         |
| Nifty Infrastructure TRI          | 2.31     | 30.96       | 10.67      | 7.26         |

Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Returns are in %. Returns computed on compounded annualised basis based on the NAV of Regular Plan - Growth option. Relevant benchmarks highlighted in italics. NAV & performance as on March 31,2023.



## K. Additional Scheme Related Disclosure(s)

## A Portfolio Related Disclosures (as on March 31,2023)

## Portfolio-Top 10 Holdings(Issuer-Wise)

| Portfolio-Top 10 Holdings(Issuer-Wise) |                         |          |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| S. No                                  | Issuer                  | % to NAV |
| 1                                      | Larsen & Toubro Ltd     | 9.73%    |
| 2                                      | Bharti Airtel Ltd       | 6.11%    |
| 3                                      | Reliance Industries Ltd | 5.83%    |
| 4                                      | Ultratech Cement Ltd    | 5.23%    |
| 5                                      | ICICI Bank Ltd          | 5.04%    |
| 6                                      | NTPC LTD                | 4.86%    |
| 7                                      | KSB LTD                 | 3.16%    |

|    |                      |       |
|----|----------------------|-------|
| 8  | State Bank of India  | 3.03% |
| 9  | ABB India Ltd        | 2.59% |
| 10 | Grindwell Norton Ltd | 2.52% |
|    | Total                | 48.1% |

| Sector Allocation(% of Net Assets) |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Sector Allocation                  | % to NAV |
| Construction                       | 15.7     |
| Industrial Products                | 14.0     |
| Cement & Cement Products           | 9.0      |
| Power                              | 8.2      |
| Banks                              | 8.1      |
| Electrical Equipment               | 7.0      |
| Petroleum Products                 | 6.8      |
| Telecom - Services                 | 6.1      |
| Aerospace & Defense                | 4.0      |
| Transport Services                 | 3.2      |
| Commercial Vehicles                | 2.8      |
| Realty                             | 2.8      |
| Industrial Manufacturing           | 2.8      |
| Auto Components                    | 2.3      |
| Gas                                | 1.2      |
| Oil                                | 1.0      |
| Automobiles                        | 1.0      |
| Non - Ferrous Metals               | 0.8      |
| Consumer Durables                  | 0.6      |
| Finance                            | 0.1      |
| Cash & Others                      | 2.4      |
| Total                              | 100.0    |

**Portfolio Turnover Ratio -Last 1 Year: 31%**

Aggregate of equity securities and debt instruments held by the Scheme at issuer level/sectors are as of the date indicated.

Top 10 holdings disclosure do not include cash & cash equivalents, fixed deposits and/or exposure in derivative instruments, if any.

Others under sector disclosure include cash & cash equivalents.

For complete details and latest monthly portfolio, investors are requested to visit [www.sundarammutual.com/Statutory Disclosures/Monthly Portfolios](http://www.sundarammutual.com/StatutoryDisclosures/MonthlyPortfolios)

**B. Aggregate value of Investments held in the Scheme by the following category of person(s) as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023**

| Net Asset Value of Units held (Rs. In Cr.) |                          |                 |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Scheme Name AMC's Board                    | AMC's Board of Directors | Fund Manager(s) | Key Managerial Personnel* (other than Scheme's Fund Manager(s)) |
| Sundaram Infrastructure Advantage Fund     | 0.06                     | 0.11            | 0.03                                                            |

\* Managing Director of the AMC is covered under the category of Key Managerial Personnel.

**Part III Units & Offer****A. New Fund Offer Details**

This section does not apply as the scheme covered in this document is available on an on-going basis for subscription and redemption.

**B. Ongoing Offer Details**

|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ongoing offer period</b>                                                                                                                        | The Scheme is available for subscription and redemption on all business days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Ongoing price for subscription</b><br>This is the price you need to pay for purchase / switch-in.                                               | At applicable NAV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Ongoing price for redemption</b><br>This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch outs.                                             | At the applicable NAV subject to prevailing exit load.<br>Net Asset Value - Applicable Exit Load.<br>Example regarding Redemption price:<br>Redemption Price = Applicable NAV * (1–Sales Load, if any)<br>Applicable NAV is Rs. 10.00<br>Exit Load: 1 per cent<br>Redemption Price = 10*(1–.01) = Rs. 9.90.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Cut off timing</b><br>This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance. | Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2020/175 dated September 17, 2020,<br>Investors are requested to note the revised provisions for applicability of NAV, with effect from<br>January 1, 2021:<br>Applicable NAV for Subscriptions / Switch-ins (irrespective of application amount):<br>1. In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m on a Business Day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch ins) as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Schemes before the cut-off time of the same day i.e., available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable. |

|                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                            | <p>2. In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m on a Business Day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch ins) as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Schemes before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day - the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.</p> <p>3. Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official point(s) of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Schemes before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.</p> <p>4. For Switch-ins of any amount:</p> <p>For determining the applicable NAV, the following shall be ensured:</p> <p>Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.</p> <p>Funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.</p> <p>The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time.</p> <p>In case of 'switch' transactions from one scheme to another, the allocation and settlement shall be in line with redemption payouts.</p> <p>To clarify, for investments through systematic investment routes such as Systematic Investment Plans (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plans (STP) and Transfer IDCW, etc. the units will be allotted as per the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time by the Target Scheme irrespective of the instalment date of the SIP, STP or record date of Income Distribution.</p> |
| <p><b>Where can the applications for purchase / redemption / switches be submitted</b></p> | <p>Subscription/redemption request can be submitted on any business day at branches of Sundaram Asset Management, the Registrar and at Investor Service Centres of the registrar.</p> <p><b>Registrar &amp; Transfer Agent</b></p> <p><b>KFin Technologies Private Limited</b></p> <p>CIN: U72400TG2017PTC117649</p> <p>Unit: Sundaram mutual Fund,</p> <p>Tower- B, Plot No. 31 &amp; 32, Selenium building, Gachibowli Road, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad 500032.</p> <p>Contact No. 1800 425 7237 (India) +91 40 2345 2215 (NRI)</p> <p>Email us at: customerservices@sundarammutual.com</p> <p>Applications can be submitted at branches of Sundaram Asset Management Company Ltd, details of which are furnished on back cover page of this document.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           | <p>Applications can also be submitted at the authorised POS of MF Utility India. Please refer section on MF Utility Platform under Highlights &amp; Scheme Summary Section for further information in this regard.</p> <p>The Investment Manager may modify, from time to time, the places for acceptance of applications in the interest of investors. For details investors may also refer to the website of the Asset Management Company / use the Toll Free Number provided in this document.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Transaction Charge to Distributors</b> | <p>1 The Distributor would be allowed to charge the Mutual Fund Investor a Transaction Charge where the amount of investment is Rs. 10,000/- and above on a per subscription basis</p> <p>2 For an investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor, the Transaction Charge allowed will be Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above</p> <p>For a First Time Mutual Fund Investor, the Transaction Charge allowed will be Rs. 150/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above</p> <p>3 The Transaction Charge, where applicable based on the above criteria, will be deducted by the Investment Manager from the subscription amount remitted by the Investor and paid to the distributor; and the balance (net) amount will be invested in the scheme. Thus units will be allotted against the net investment.</p> <p>4 No Transaction charges shall be levied:</p> <p>a) Where the distributor/agent of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges;</p> <p>b) Where the investor purchases the Units directly from the Mutual Fund (i.e. not through any distributor);</p> <p>c) Where total commitment in case of SIP / Purchases / Subscriptions is for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;</p> <p>d) On transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows.</p> <p>Switches / Systematic Transfers / Allotment of Bonus Units / IDCW reinvestment Units / Transfer / Transmission of units, etc will not be considered as subscription for the purpose of levying the transaction charge.</p> <p>e) Purchases / subscriptions carried out through stock exchange(s), as applicable.</p> <p>The distributors can opt-in / opt-out of levying transaction charges based on 'type of the Product/Scheme' instead of 'for all Schemes'. Accordingly, the transaction charges would be deducted from the subscription amounts, as applicable.</p> <p>However, the distributor shall not be able to opt-in or opt-out at the investor-level i.e. a distributor shall not charge one investor and choose not to charge another investor.</p> <p>1. During the period of suspension, no commission shall be accrued or payable to the distributor whose ARN is suspended. During the period of suspension, commission on the business canvassed prior to the date of suspension shall stand forfeited, irrespective of whether the suspended distributor is the main ARN holder or a sub-distributor.</p> <p>2. All Purchase/Switch requests (including under fresh registrations of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) or under SIPs/STPs registered prior to the suspension period) received during the suspension period shall be processed under</p> |

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <p>Direct Plan and shall continue to be processed under Direct Plan perpetually*, with a suitable intimation to the unitholder/s mentioning that the distributor has been suspended from doing mutual fund distribution.</p> <p>* If the AMC receives a written request / instruction from the unitholder/s to shift back to Regular Plan under the ARN of the distributor post the revocation of suspension of ARN, the same shall be honored.</p> <p>3. Any Purchase/Switch or SIP/STP transaction requests received through the stock exchange platform, from any distributor whose ARN has been suspended, shall be rejected.</p> <p>4. Additionally, where the ARN of a distributor has been terminated permanently, the AMC shall advise the concerned unitholder(s), who may at their option, either continue their existing investments under regular/distributor Plan under any valid ARN holder of their choice or switch their existing investments from regular/distributor Plan to Direct Plan subject to tax implications and exit load, if any.</p> <p>The transaction charges are in addition to the existing system of commission permissible to the Distributors. On subscription through Distributors, the upfront commission if any will be paid directly by the Investors to the Distributor by a separate cheque based on their assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor.</p> <p>Any circular/clarification issued by SEBI in this regard will automatically become applicable and will be incorporated in the SID/SAI/KIM wherever applicable.</p> |
| <b>Allotment on on-going basis</b>            | For subscription to units by the investors, the units shall be allotted to them, provided the application is complete in every respect and in order. Failing which the application will be rejected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>How to apply</b>                           | Please refer to the Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum, which is a part of the Application Form (available free of cost with the offices of the Investment Manager and can be downloaded from the Website of the Investment Manager ( <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a> )).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Minimum investment amount</b>              | <p>For both Regular and Direct Plan Rs. 100/- and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter and for additional purchase Rs. 100/- &amp; multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Stamp Duty:</b> Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 1226(e) and G.S.R. 226(e) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of The Finance Act, 2019, notified on February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India, a stamp duty @0.005% of the transaction value of units would be levied on applicable mutual fund inflow transactions, with effect from July 1, 2020. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including IDCW reinvestment and switch-in) to the unit holders would be reduced to that extent.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Minimum amount for Redemption/Switches</b> | <p><b>The minimum amount for redemption/switch out will be: Regular &amp; Direct Plan:</b> Rs.100/- or 1 unit or account balance, whichever is lower.</p> <p>Minimum amount for STP • (Weekly-every Wednesday) Rs 1000 • <b>(Monthly):</b> Rs 250 • <b>(Quarterly):</b> Rs 750 and any amount thereafter. If Wednesday is not a business day, the STP instalment will be processed on the next business day.</p> <p>Investors who had registered for STP facility with distributor code on or before December 31, 2012 and wish to continue to the STP instalments under the Direct Plan shall make a written request to Sundaram Mutual Fund in this behalf. The fund will take at least 21</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | working days to process such requests. Intervening instalments shall continue to be processed under the Regular Plan of the respective target scheme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Minimum balance to be maintained</b>        | Nil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Special facilities / products available</b> | <p><b>(1) Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)</b></p> <p>Investors can also benefit by investing specified amounts periodically. Weekly, monthly and quarterly frequencies are available for choice. For the weekly SIP, the minimum amount is Rs 1000 per week. For the monthly SIP, the minimum amount is Rs 250 per month and for the quarterly SIP, the minimum amount is Rs 750 per quarter. The SIP can be availed by the investors on: 1st, 7th, 14th, 20th and 25th of every month/quarter.</p> <p><b>Any Day SIP:</b> Investors can choose any preferred date of the month as SIP debit date. In case the chosen date falls on a non-business day, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day.</p> <p>In case chosen date is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the last business day of the month.</p> <p>The weekly SIP requests shall be processed on Wednesday of every week. If Wednesday is not a business day, the SIP instalment will be processed on the next business day. SIP default date is 7th of every month, if no date is mentioned. Perpetual SIP: Perpetual SIP means an SIP wherein the maximum period/ instalment of investment under SIP is not mentioned by the investor and therefore, the installments will be recurring until the investor communicates his intention to close/stop the SIP investment. The minimum amount of SIP and the load structure will all remain the same. If the investor does not mention the period/instalments of SIP in the application form, the SIP will be deemed to be for perpetuity unless and until the investor communicates his intention otherwise.</p> <p>SIP will be terminated automatically if there are three consecutive failures to honour the Cheque. This will apply for SIP through Auto Debit and NACH/OTM. The Fund reserves the right to recover the related bank charges incurred.</p> <p><b>SIP Top-up feature</b></p> <p>The top-up feature under the Systematic Investment Plan is to enable the investors increase their contribution in an SIP at pre-determined intervals by a fixed amount during the tenure of SIP. This feature is optional and is available to investors under all Schemes offering SIP facility w.e.f. April 21, 2014. The terms &amp; conditions of the Top-Up feature are stated below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Frequency for Top-up: Monthly &amp; Quarterly <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For monthly SIP, the top-up options are: <p><b>Half Yearly Top-up:</b> Under this option, the amount of investment through SIP installment shall be increased by an amount chosen by the Investor post every 6th (sixth) SIP installment.</p> <p><b>Yearly Top-up:</b> Under this option, the amount of investment through SIP installment shall be increased by an amount chosen by the Investor post every 12th (twelfth) SIP installment.</p> </li> <li>b. For Quarterly SIP, the top option is <p><b>Yearly Top-up:</b> Under this option, the amount of investment through SIP installment shall be increased by an amount chosen by the Investor post every 4th (fourth) SIP installment.</p> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

In case the investor who has registered under quarterly SIP has opted for half yearly Top-up, the SIP will be registered and processed as Yearly Top-up.

The Top-up feature shall not be available for weekly SIPs.

2. Minimum Top-up Amount: Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter.
3. Default Top-up Frequency and amount:
  - a. In case the investor does not specify either the frequency or the amount for Top-up, the applications shall be processed with following default options: Default frequency - Yearly Default Amount – Rs. 500
  - b. In case the investor does not specify the frequency for Top-up and amount for Top-up, the application form may be processed as SIP without Top-up feature, subject to it being valid and complete in all other aspects.
4. The SIP period has to be for a minimum of seven complete months in case of half-yearly top up and thirteen complete months for yearly top up.
5. SIP instalment amount has to be a minimum of Rs. 500/- in order to avail the top-up feature under monthly SIP. Otherwise, the transaction would be processed as a SIP without Top-up feature subject to it being valid and complete in all other aspects.
6. The Top-up option must be specified by the investors while enrolling for the SIP facility. The top-up feature can be availed only at the time of registration or renewal of SIP.
7. The Top-up feature shall be available for SIP Investments only through ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit Facility/Standing Instruction.
8. The top-up feature shall not be available in the following cases: (i) SIP registration under perpetual mode. (ii) SIP registrations which are received through Channel Partners, Exchanges and ISIPs. (iii) Registrations under COMBO SIP facility.
9. The Top-up details cannot be modified once enrolled. In order to make any changes, the investor must cancel the existing SIP and enroll for a fresh SIP with the revision in Top-up details.

For further details please refer the Key Information Memorandum cum Applicatio Form.

#### **SIP Pause Facility**

The existing investor who has an ongoing SIP will have an option to pause the SIP with effect from 23rd April 2020. The investor will have to submit the signed SIP Pause facility form duly complete in all respects to avail this facility.

1. The SIP Pause Facility is available for SIP registration with monthly frequency only.
2. The request for SIP Pause should be submitted at least 21 days prior to the subsequent SIP date.
3. The request for SIP Pause can be for minimum 1 instalment and maximum 6 instalments
4. Investor can opt for the SIP Pause facility only once during the tenure of particular SIP.
5. The SIP shall continue from the subsequent instalment after the completion of Pause period automatically.

The terms and conditions for availing the 'SIP Pause Facility' shall be as follows:

**2) Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)**

SWP may be appropriate for those seeking regular inflow of funds for their needs. the minimum amount, which the unit holder can withdraw, is Rs.1000/-. the unit holder may avail himself of this plan by sending a written request to the Investment manager or the Registrar. Withdrawals through SWP are effected on the specified redemption dates, at an interval of the investor's choice (weekly, monthly or quarterly). the amount thus withdrawn by this option will be converted into units at the applicable redemption price on that date and will be subtracted from the units balance to the credit of the unit holder. unit holders may change the amount indicated in the SWP, subject to the minimum amount specified above. the SWP may be terminated on written notice from the unit holder and it will terminate automatically when all the units of the unit holder are liquidated or withdrawn from the account. the unit holders can opt for either fixed or variable amount withdrawal under this facility.

**a. Fixed amount withdrawal:**

The unit holder can withdraw a fixed amount (subject to a minimum amount of Rs.1000/- on the Specified Redemption Dates. In this case, the withdrawal could affect the capital, reducing it or enhancing it based on the amount withdrawn and returns generated by the fund.

**Example:**

Amount Invested: Rs.50,000/- in a Scheme of Sundaram mutual Fund – Growth Option.

If the unit holder decides to withdraw Rs. 5,000/- every month, and the appreciation in a month is Rs. 1750/-, then such redemption proceeds will comprise of Rs. 1750/- from the capital appreciation and Rs.3250/- from the unit holder's capital account.

**b Capital Appreciation (Variable) Withdrawal Plan**

The unit holder withdraws the amount by which his/her capital appreciates on the specified redemption dates. here the capital invested remains constant. In the event of there being no capital appreciation, no withdrawal/payment will be effected.

**Example**

If the appreciation on the investment of the unit holder for the quarter is Rs.1750/- in the first quarter and Rs.1250/- for the second quarter the investor will receive only the appreciation i.e. Rs.1750/- and Rs.1250/- for the I & II quarters respectively.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to prospectively amend the operational details of SIP/SWP options as may be deemed fit.

The above figures are given by way of examples only. The actual amount will depend on the actual performances of the scheme.

The Systematic Withdrawal Plan will be offered on the following terms and conditions

The withdrawal will be made subject to minimum amount of Rs. 1000/- under the fixed amount withdrawal option and subject to Rs. 1000/- capital appreciation available under variable withdrawal option.

unit holders may change the amount of withdrawal, at any time by giving the Registrar of the Mutual Fund, a written notice at least 14 days prior to the next withdrawal date. however, the Investment Manager at its sole discretion retains the right to close an account if the outstanding balance, based on the Net Assets value, falls below Rs. 1000/- due to

redemption or use of SWP facility or otherwise and the investor fails to invest sufficient funds to bring the value of the amount up to Rs.1000/- within 30 days after a written intimation is sent to the unit holder.

Withdrawals are processed on the first business day of every month/quarter as the case maybe.

In the case of SWP Capital Appreciation (Variable) withdrawal option, appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the commencement date of SWP under the folio, till the first withdrawal date. Subsequently, capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the date immediately succeeding the last withdrawal date and the next withdrawal date. Provided that the NAV per unit on the subsequent withdrawal date is greater than the NAV per unit on the date of purchase. Provided further the capital appreciation is greater than Rs.1000/-.

The capital appreciation portion will be subject to capital gains tax at applicable rates.

In the event of there being no capital appreciation, no withdrawal/payment will be effected under the variable Plan.

### 3) Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)

STP is a facility wherein a unit holder of a Sundaram Mutual Fund scheme can opt to transfer a fixed amount or capital appreciation amount at regular intervals to another scheme of Sundaram Mutual Fund. The amount transferred under the STP from the Transferor scheme to the Transferee scheme, shall be effected by redeeming units of Transferor scheme and subscribing to the units of the Transferee scheme.

**Daily:** Rs.1,000/- (6 Instalments);

**Weekly:** Rs.1,000/- (6 Instalments)

**Monthly:** Rs.250/- (6 Instalments);

**Quarterly:** Rs.750/- (6 Instalments)

**Semi Annual /Annual:** Rs.1,000/- (6 Instalments)

**STP Dates:** Investors can choose any date of the month/quarter for availing the STP facility. Any Day STP is applicable only for monthly and quarterly frequencies.

The STP can be availed by the investors on: 1st, 7th, 14th, 20th and 25th of every month/quarter. The weekly STP requests shall be processed on Wednesday of every week. If Wednesday is not a business day, the STP installment will be processed on the next business day. Also, the amount for each STP shall be a minimum of Rs 1000, Rs 250 and Rs 750 for weekly, monthly and quarterly respectively.

STP may be terminated automatically if the balance falls below the minimum account balance

The capital appreciation portion will be subject to capital gains tax at applicable rates. Investors may opt to exit from the facility by giving a written notice to the Registrar at least 14 days prior to the next transfer date. STP may be terminated automatically if the balance falls below the minimum account balance or upon the receipt of notification of death/incapacity of the unit holders by the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to have differential load structures for investors who opt for the STP. Rules relating to the STP may be changed from time to time by the Investment Manager.

**Note:** Where the specified dates are not business days, the next business day will be relevant. The Trustee can change the prescribed dates/installment amounts or any other feature at their discretion.

#### **Systematic Transfer Plan**

The terms and conditions for availing the 'Any Day STP' shall be as follows:

1. In case the STP date is not mentioned/not legible, then the STP will be registered with 07th as default STP date, as applicable.

2. Any Day STP shall be triggered and processed only on Business days.

3. Minimum Any Day STP Amount/instalment: As stated in the respective Scheme Information Document (SID) / Key Information Memorandum (KIM) and satisfying the minimum criteria of source and target schemes.

4. Any day STP is eligible for cycle dates of 1st to 31st

i. For the dates from 1 to 28:

- STP shall be processed on the given the day if that day is a business day. In case the specified date is a non-business day, it shall be processed on the next business day.

ii. For the dates from 29 to 31:

- If the selected date is available in that month and it is a business day, any day STPs should be triggered for processing on that date. If the selected date is not a business day, any day STP shall be triggered for processing on the next business date.

- If the selected date itself is not available in that month, any day STP shall be triggered for processing on its previous business day.

- For example, if 29 is not available in the month of February, any day STP shall be triggered for processing on the last business day of February.

- For example, if 31 is not available in any of the months, any day STP shall be triggered for processing on 30th of that month, provided it is a business day, else last business day of the month shall be considered for any day STP processing.

5. Discontinuation of STP, for all frequencies

a) When the outstanding balance in "transferor Scheme" does not cover any of the STP instalment amount, all outstanding units will be liquidated and STP will be effected for such outstanding balance (subject to the transfer amount satisfying the minimum investment criteria in the destination scheme) and STP will be terminated for subsequent instalments.

b) STP will be terminated if all units from the Transferor Scheme are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of first/sole unit holder.

c) Investors can also choose to terminate the STP by giving a written notice of at least 7 Business Days in advance to the Official Points of Transactions and accordingly, termination of STP shall be effected on receipt of valid request.

6. STP trigger under any frequency will start on a day as opted by the investor falling not later than the 5th working day from the date of receipt of a valid request. The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change/modify the terms of SIP

### **3A) Daily Systematic Transfer Plan (Daily STP) facility**

Daily STP is a facility provided wherein the unit holder(s) of “Transferor Scheme(s)” can opt to transfer a fixed amount at daily intervals (Business days) from their existing investments under “Transferor Scheme(s)” to eligible “Transferee Scheme(s)” which is available for investment at that time.

Investors are requested to note the following terms and conditions with respect to availing Daily STP facility:

#### **i. Date of transfer**

Daily Interval (on all business days). Investors should note that in case of Daily STP, the commencement date for transfers shall be the 15th working day from the date of receipt of a valid request and thereafter, transfers shall be effected on all business days at NAV based prices, subject to applicable load. Thus, in the event of an intervening non-business day (e.g. Saturday and Sunday), STP triggers will not take place and consequently the total number of Daily STP instalments opted by the investor will be adjusted to that extent i.e., For e.g. if the investor has opted for 20 instalments and if 5 non business days happen to occur in the intervening period, then only 15 Daily STP instalments shall be triggered. In view of the intervening non business days, investors are advised to extend the period by including possible non business days during the transfer period for covering the intended instalments.

#### **ii. Minimum amount of transfer**

Investors are required to instruct for a minimum of 20 transfers of Rs.1000/- and in multiples of Rs.100/- thereafter.

#### **iii. Load Structure of the Transferor Scheme & Transferee Schemes as on the date of enrolment of STP shall be applicable.**

#### **iv. Discontinuation of Daily STP**

a) Daily STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of unit holder. Further, if the outstanding balance in “Transferor Scheme” does not cover any of the Daily STP instalment amount, all outstanding units will be liquidated and Daily STP will be affected for such outstanding balance and Daily STP will be terminated for subsequent instalments.

b) Investors can also choose to terminate the Daily STP by giving a written notice of at least 7 Business Days in advance to the Official Points of Transactions and accordingly, termination of Daily STP shall be effected from 8th Business Day of receipt of valid request.

v. The provision of ‘Minimum redemption amount’ specified in the SID of Transferor Scheme and ‘Minimum application amount’ specified in the SID of the Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for Daily STP.

vi. The Trustee / AMC reserve the right to change / modify the terms of the Daily STP or withdraw this facility from time to time.

**4) IDCW Transfer Facility (DSO)**

Sundaram Trustee Company Limited, the Trustee to Sundaram Mutual Fund has introduced Transfer IDCW into all open ended schemes from any schemes (open ended and close ended) of Sundaram Mutual Fund.

The terms and conditions of the Transfer IDCW are as follows:

1) Transfer IDCW is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of eligible scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "Source Scheme(s)"] of Sundaram Mutual Fund can opt to automatically invest the IDCW (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy, if any) declared by the eligible Source Scheme(s) into other eligible Scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "Target Scheme(s)"] of Sundaram Mutual Fund.

2) DSO facility is available to unit holder(s) only under the IDCW Plan / Option of the Source Scheme(s). However, the DSO facility will not be available to unit holder(s) under the Daily IDCW Option in the Source Scheme(s). Unit holder's enrolment under the DSO facility will automatically override any previous instructions for 'IDCW Payout' or 'IDCW Reinvestment' facility in the Source Scheme.

3) The enrolment for DSO facility should be for all units under the respective IDCW Plan / Option of the Source Scheme. Instructions for part IDCW Transfer and part IDCW Payout / Reinvestment will not be accepted. The Income Distribution amount will be invested in the Target Scheme under the same folio. Accordingly, the unit holder(s) details and mode of holding in the Target Scheme will be same as in the Source Scheme.

4) The enrolment to avail of DSO facility has to be specified for each Scheme/Plan/Option separately and not at the folio level.

5) Under DSO, IDCW declared (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy and deductions, if any) in the Source scheme (subject to minimum of Rs.500/-) will be automatically invested into the Target Scheme, as opted by the unit holder, on the immediate next Business Day after the Record Date at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme, subject to applicable load as specified under paragraph 8 below and accordingly equivalent units will be allotted in the Target Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of the Target Scheme.

6) The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Target Scheme's Scheme Information Document (SID) will not be applicable under DSO.

7) **Load Structure:** The Income Distribution amount to be invested under the DSO from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme shall be invested by subscribing to the units of the Target Scheme at applicable NAV.

**Entry Load (Target Scheme):** Nil for all type of plans

**Exit Load (Target Scheme):** As per the relevant SID(s) The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the load structure at any time in future on a prospective basis.

8) The account statement will be issued by Email or by post/courier (if opted by the unitholder) to the unit holder once in a month, in case of any transactions made during the month.

9) Unitholders who wish to enrol for DSO facility are required to fill DSO Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com). The DSO Enrolment Form should be completed in English in

Block Letters only. Please tick ( ) in the appropriate box, where boxes have been provided. The DSO Enrolment Form complete in all aspects should be submitted at any of the Investor Services centre (ISCs) of Sundaram Mutual Fund.

10) The request for enrolment for DSO must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the Record Date for the Income Distribution. In case of this condition not being met, the enrolment would be considered valid from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the Income Distribution.

11) Unitholder(s) are advised to read the SID(s) of Target Scheme(s) carefully before investing. The SID(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) of the respective Scheme(s) are available with the ISCs of Sundaram Mutual Fund, brokers / distributors and also displayed on the Sundaram Mutual Fund website i.e. – [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com)

12) Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the DSO facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the Income Distribution Record Date. On receipt of such request, the DSO facility will be terminated. At the time of discontinuation of DSO facility, the Unit holders should indicate their choice of option i.e. IDCW reinvestment or IDCW payout. In the event the Unitholder does not indicate his choice of IDCW option, the Income Distribution, if any, will be reinvested (compulsory payout if IDCW reinvestment option is not available) in the Source Scheme. Once the request for DSO is registered, then it shall remain in force unless it is terminated as aforesaid.

13) The Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of the DSO at a later date on a prospective basis.

IDCW Sweep Option will be available for enrolment with effect from July 07, 2017.

#### **(5) Pledge**

Pledge of units will be recognised. For details please contact our Investor Service Centres. In case of Pledge of Units held in Demat Form, the prescribed procedures of DP will have to be followed. Transfer/Withdrawal facility will not be available in respect of Units which are subject to Lock-in or pledge

#### **(6) Online Transaction**

Investors desirous of using online services can do so after obtaining a login password by executing an IPIN agreement. For more details please refer to Statement of Additional Information and website [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com).

#### **(7) Purchase/Redemption through NSE and BSE Exchange Platform**

The units under the Schemes are also available for subscriptions and redemptions through the Stock Exchange(s) infrastructure in NSE MFSS & BSE Star Platform. For details please refer Statement of Additional Information of Sundaram Mutual Fund.

The investor has the option of receiving Account Statement/Physical Certificate or having the Units credited to his Demat Account.

In case the Investor desires credit of the Units to his Demat Account, details of the Demat Account (DP & Client ID) must be provided. The names/order of names of the Investors in the Application Form must match with that of the Demat Account. In case such details are incorrect/incomplete, Account statement will be issued, as the default option. For further details please refer to the Instructions in the Application Form.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | The Trustee reserves the right to amend, add or withdraw any special features/conditions in the interest of investors. The Trustees reserve the right to add other Stock Exchanges also to the list to facilitate transactions through their platform.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Account statement</b> | <p><b>Consolidated Account Statement:</b></p> <p>(1) A consolidated account statement (CAS)^ for each calendar month to the Unit holder(s) in whose folio(s) transaction**(s) has/have taken place during the month shall be sent on or before 15th of the succeeding month by mail/e-mail.</p> <p>^Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) shall contain details relating to all the transactions** carried out by the investor across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any.</p> <p>**The word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan and bonus transactions.</p> <p>(2) In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC/Mutual Fund will provide the account statement to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request.</p> <p>(3) In case the mutual fund folio has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder shall receive the CAS/account statement.</p> <p>(4) For the purpose of sending CAS, common investors across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).</p> <p>(5) The CAS shall not be received by the Unit holders for the folio(s) not updated with PAN details. The Unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN.</p> <p>(6) Further, the CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 21st day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly CAS will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical. Such Consolidated Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement.</p> <p>(7) The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in DEMAT will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.</p> <p>8) Pursuant to SEBI circular CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, investors having Mutual Fund investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) from the Depository. Consolidation of account statement shall be done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding. The CAS shall be generated on a monthly basis. If there is any transaction in any of the Demat accounts of the investor or in any of his mutual fund folios, depositories shall send the CAS within ten days from the month end. In case, there is no transaction in any of the mutual fund folios and demat accounts then CAS with holding details shall be sent to the investor on half yearly basis.</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>9) Pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/89 dated September 20, 2016, the following points have been incorporated to increase the transparency of information to the investors.</p> <p>A. Each CAS issued to the investors shall also provide the total purchase value / cost of investment in each scheme.</p> <p>B. Further, CAS issued for the half-year (ended September/ March) shall also provide:</p> <p>(i) The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as GST (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.</p> <p>(ii) The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between investment and advisory fees, commission paid to the distributor and other expenses for the half-year period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.</p> <p>C. Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.</p> <p>10 As per SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/194 dated October 05, 2020 on IDCW option/plans in mutual fund schemes, whenever distributable surplus is distributed under IDCW Plan, the AMCs are required to clearly segregate and disclose, income distribution (appreciation in NAV) and capital distribution (Equalisation Reserve) in the Consolidated Account Statement provided to the investors. The above provisions is effective from 1 April 2021</p> <p>Any circular/clarification issued by SEBI in this regard will automatically become applicable and shall be incorporated in the SID/SAI/KIM wherever applicable.</p> |
| <b>IDCW</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>The IDCW warrant/cheque shall be dispatched to the unit holders within 15 days of the date of declaration of the IDCW. The Investment Manager shall be liable to pay interest to the unit holders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay. The prescribed rate at present is 15% per annum. In case of delay, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per cent per annum to the unit holders. It may be noted that the Mutual Fund is not guaranteeing or assuring any IDCW. IDCW payment may also be done by Direct Credit subject to availability of necessary facility at each location. For further details please refer to the Application Form.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Policy on distribution of income to unitholders of IDCW options.</b></p> <p>Further this table is not covering the recent circular on delegation of powers to CEO/committee etc. for</p> | <p>Income may be declared by the Trustee at its discretion subject to the availability of distributable surplus as calculated in accordance with the Regulations. There is no assurance/guarantee with respect to the quantum or the frequency or the certainty of income (Dividend) distribution. The decision on whether to declare a Dividend or not will depend on the performance of the scheme and availability of distributable surplus. The rate of such income distribution may also vary from time to time. The decision of the Trustee will be final in this regard. It will be declared on the face value of Rs 1000 per unit.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>frequencies upto monthly.</p> | <p>Unit holders opting for the IDCW Option only will be eligible to receive the income distributed.</p> <p>All unit holders whose names appear in the Register of the Scheme in the IDCW Option category as on the Record Date will be entitled to the distribution. The payment will be subject to the statutory levy, if any, payable by the Mutual Fund as per the Income Tax Act or other laws in force.</p> <p>Effect of distribution of income: In the IDCW option, after the record date for distribution of income, the NAV per unit will decline to the extent of the pay out and statutory levy, if any. the income so distributed shall be will be paid within 15 days from date of declaration.</p> <p>Post declaration of income distributed the NAV of the units under the in IDCW option will stand reduced by the amount of Income Distribution declared and applicable statutory levy.</p> <p>In case of delay, the Investment Manager will be liable to pay interest to the unit holders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay. The prescribed rate at present is 15% per annum. However if Bank Details are not properly provided by the Investor, the provision regarding payment of interest for delay will not apply.</p> <p><b>Quantum of IDCW:</b></p> <p>For declaration of IDCW upto monthly frequency, as may be determined/approved by the CEO of AMC, subject to availability of distributable surplus on the record date. The policy for determining the quantum of IDCW is as detailed below:</p> <p>IDCW of other frequencies will be approved by Trustees and notified separately through notice to the public communicating the decision including the record date. The record date shall be 5 calendar days from the date of publication in at least one English newspaper or in a newspaper published in the language of the region, whichever is issued earlier”.</p> <p>Parameters for Deciding the quantum of the IDCW will as follows:</p> <p><b>Frequency Quantum Record date</b></p> <p>Daily Base NAV will be fixed. Available surplus over and above the base NAV will be distributed. In case of Liquid &amp; Overnight Fund - All Business days and incase of series of holidays IDCW will be declared on the calendar day before the next business day.</p> <p><b>In case of Other schemes – On Business days</b></p> <p>Weekly Base NAV will be fixed. Available surplus over and above the base NAV will be distributed. Every Friday</p> <p>Fortnightly Base NAV will be fixed. Available surplus over and above the base NAV will be distributed. 2nd and Last Friday of the Month</p> <p>Monthly Base NAV will be fixed. Available surplus over and above the base NAV will be distributed. 17th of every month</p> <p>Whenever any new option is introduced upto Monthly frequency, the BASE NAV shall be fixed based on the approval of CEO of AMC. Also, any change in BASE NAV needs to be approved by the CEO of the AMC.</p> <p>If the record date falls on a non-business day, then the previous business day to the record date will be considered for declaration of IDCW. For example, in case of Friday is a holiday, the record date will be considered as Thursday.</p> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | <p><b>Effect of income distribution:</b> In the IDCW option, after the record date for distribution of income, the NAV per unit will decline to the extent of the pay out and statutory levy, if any. The income so distributed shall be paid within 15 days from the record date.</p> <p>Post declaration of income distributed the NAV of the Units under the in IDCW option will stand reduced by the amount of Income Distribution declared and applicable statutory levy.</p> <p>In case of delay, the Investment Manager will be liable to pay interest to the unit holders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay. The prescribed rate at present is 15% per annum. However if Bank Details are not properly provided by the Investor, the provision regarding payment of interest for delay will not apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Redemption</b>                                           | SEBI has clarified that the AMCs are required to obtain PAN and KYC documentation before processing any redemption requests. The redemption or redemption proceeds shall be dispatched to the unit holders within 10 business days from the date of redemption. During circumstances such as market closure / breakdown / calamity / strike / violence / bandh, extreme price volatility/SEBI Directives etc, the Trustee can stop/suspend sale/redemption of Units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Delay in payment of repurchase / redemption proceeds</b> | The Investment Manager shall be liable to pay interest to the unit holders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay. The prescribed rate at present is 15% per annum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Policy on unclaimed redemption and IDCW amounts</b>      | The treatment of unclaimed redemption & Income distribution amount will be as per SEBI circular dated Feb 25, 2016. The unclaimed redemption and Income distribution amounts, that were earlier allowed to be deployed only in call money market or money market instruments. Alternatively, it is also be allowed to be invested in a separate plan of Liquid scheme / Money Market Mutual Fund scheme floated by Mutual Funds specifically for deployment of the unclaimed amounts. In this regard, Board of AMC and Trustee of Sundaram Mutual Fund have approved the introduction of unclaimed Amount Plan for the investor to ascertain any unclaimed Income distribution or redemption proceeds shall be deployed in Sundaram Money Fund unclaimed plan on behalf of the investor under his/her applicable folios and the same has been provided under following link <a href="https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/sundaram_unclaimed.aspx">https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/sundaram_unclaimed.aspx</a> The Investment Manager shall make a continuous effort to remind the investors through letters to take their unclaimed amounts. The overall TER for unclaimed plan including AMC Fee is restricted to 50 bps. please check the circulars and addendum issued for introduction of unclaimed plan. |
| <b>Bank account details</b>                                 | <p>As per the directives issued by SEBI, it shall be mandatory for the Unitholders to mention their bank account numbers in their applications. Unitholders are requested to give the full particulars of their Bank Account i.e. nature and number of account, name, Nine digit MICR code No. (For Electronic Credit Facility), IFSC code for NEFT a 11 digit number, branch address of the bank at the appropriate space in the application form. Proceeds of any redemption will be sent only to a bank account that is registered and validated in the Investor's folio at the time of redemption transaction processing.</p> <p>With a view to monitor, as part of Standard KYC Norms, that third party payment Instruments are not be accepted for subscription, the Mutual Funds will be providing a facility for investors to do a one-time registration of all their bank accounts (subject to a maximum of 5 accounts) where they are one of the holders and from where they expect to make a payment for mutual fund subscription. For further details please refer to the instructions in the Application Forms/SAI and the Website of the Mutual Fund.</p>                                                                                                                             |

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Registration of Bank Account</b>              | <p>The Unitholders may choose to receive the redemption/dividend is suffice proceeds in any of the bank accounts, the details of which are registered with the AMC by specifying the necessary details in the "Bank Accounts Registration form" which will be available at our office/Sundaram BNP Paribas Fund Services Ltd and on the website of <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a>. Individuals, HUFs, Sole proprietor firms can register up to five bank accounts and other type of investors can register up to ten bank accounts in a folio. The unitholder can choose anyone of the registered bank accounts as default bank account. In case the investor fails to mention any preference, then by default the first number indicated in the list shall be the preferred account number.</p> <p>If unit holder(s) provide a new unregistered bank mandate/ a change of bank mandate request with a specific redemption proceeds such bank account may not be considered for payment of redemption proceeds, or the Fund may withheld the payment for up to 10 calendar days to ensure validation of new bank mandate mentioned. Duly filled and valid change of bank mandate requests with supporting documents will be processed within ten business days of necessary documents reaching the head office of the RTA and any financial transaction request received in the interim will be carried based on previous details only.</p> <p>For more details please refer our websites <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a>. For any queries and clarifications that you may have, please get in touch with us at our office or call our toll free number 1860 425 7237.</p>              |
| <b>Non Acceptance of Third Party Instruments</b> | <p>Applications accompanied by a Third Party Instrument will be rejected. Applications accompanied by pre-funded instruments (such as demand drafts, pay order etc.) will also be rejected unless accompanied by a banker's certificate evidencing the source of the funds. In case such pre-funded instruments are purchases through cash for value of Rs 50,000/- and above the same shall also be rejected irrespective of being supported with banker's certificate.</p> <p>Following are the exceptional situations when Third-Party Payments can be made with relevant declaration and KYC/PAN of such Third Party:</p> <p>(i) Payment made by an employer on behalf of its employee(s) under Systematic Investment Plans through payroll deductions;</p> <p>(ii) Custodian on behalf of an FII or a client.</p> <p>The above list is not a complete list and is only indicative in nature and not exhaustive. Any other method of payment, as introduced by the Fund will also be covered under these provisions. The AMC may also request for additional documentation as may be required in this regard from the investor/person making the payment. when payment is made through pre-funded instruments (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque, etc.), a certificate from the issuing banker must accompany the application stating the account holder's name and the account number which has been debited for the issue of the instrument. If payment is made by RTGS, NEFT, ECS, bank transfer, etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the application. The AMC may, at its discretion, reject any application which is incomplete or not accompanied with valid documents.</p> |
| <b>Plans / Options offered</b>                   | <p><b>Regular Plan &amp; Direct Plan</b></p> <p>Options/Sub-Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth</li> <li>• Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW):</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

- IDCW Payout
- IDCW Reinvestment
- IDCW Transfer

If no option is indicated, the default option will be Growth. If an investor chooses the Dividend Option but fails to indicate a sub-option, the default sub-option shall be Transfer IDCW, when the IDCW payable is Rs. 500 or more and Dividend Reinvestment in other cases.

All plans and options available for offer under the scheme will have a common portfolio

Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe units into the Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who invest through a Distributor.

Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund.

The expense ratio of Direct Plan shall be lower than that of the Regular Plan as it shall exclude distribution expenses like commission, etc. No commission for distribution of units will be paid / charged under Direct Plan. The direct plan will also have a separate NAV.

Investors wishing to subscribe under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme name in the application form.

**In the following cases, the applications shall be processed under the Direct Plan:**

1. Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but "Direct Plan" is indicated against the Scheme name
2. Where application is received for Regular Plan without Distributor code or the word "Direct" is mentioned in the ARN column.
3. Neither the plan nor the distributor code is mentioned in the application form

In the following cases, the applications shall be processed under the Regular Plan:

1. The application form contains the distributor code but does not indicate the plan.
2. Where application is received for Regular Plan with Distributor code.

**The following matrix will be applied for processing the applications in the Regular or Direct Plan:**

| Broker Code mentioned by the investor | Plan mentioned by the investor | Plan under which units will be allotted |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Not mentioned                         | Not mentioned                  | Direct Plan                             |
| Not mentioned                         | Direct                         | Direct Plan                             |
| Not mentioned                         | Regular                        | Direct Plan                             |
| Mentioned                             | Direct                         | Direct Plan                             |
| Direct                                | Not mentioned                  | Direct Plan                             |
| Direct                                | Regular                        | Direct Plan                             |
| Mentioned                             | Regular                        | Regular Plan                            |
| Mentioned                             | Not mentioned                  | Regular Plan                            |

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan.

The Investment Manager shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

**International Security Identification Number (ISIN)**

The Investor have an option to hold the units either in the physical or demat mode in accordance with his/her own choice. International Security Identification Numbers (ISIN) in respect of the plans/options of the schemes have been created in National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). The details of ISIN are provided in Highlights and Scheme Summary section of this document.

In case the unitholder desires to hold the units in Dematerialized / Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in non-DEMAT form into DEMAT (electronic form) or vice-versa should be submitted along with a DEMAT/REMAT request form to their Depository Participants.

**Growth Option:** Investors who prefer to accumulate the income and also do not have a need to receive the cash flow to meet specific financial goals can opt for the growth option. The income earned on the units will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value. No IDCW will be declared under this option. If units of this option are held as a capital asset for a period of at least 36 months from the date of allotment, income from such units will be treated as long-term capital gains for tax purposes.

**IDCW Option:** Income distribution may be declared by the Trustee at its discretion from time to time subject to the availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with the Regulations. There is no assurance/guarantee with respect to the quantum or the frequency or the certainty of distribution. The decision on whether to declare a dividend or not will depend on the performance of the scheme and availability of distributable surplus. The dividend pay out may also vary from time to time. The decision of the Trustee will be final in this regard.

Unit holders opting for the IDCW Option only will be eligible to receive the dividend. Considering the date and value of the eligible units, the income so distributed shall be construed as Income from reserves or from capital invested and such bi-furcation would be provided in the CAS. All unit holders whose names appear in the Register of the Scheme in the IDCW Option category as on the Record Date will be entitled to the IDCW. The Income Distribution payment will be subject to the distribution tax, if any, payable by the Mutual Fund as per the Income Tax Act or other laws in force.

After the record date for distribution of income, the NAV per unit will decline to the extent of the pay out and distribution tax, if any.

Investors can opt either for income Pay-Out Option or the dividend. Transfer or Re-investment Option.

**IDCW Pay-Out:** The Investment Manager shall dispatch the dividend for IDCW option holders cheque/warrant to unit holders within 30 days of declaration of income distribution. The cheques/warrant will be drawn in the name of the sole/first holder and will be posted/mailed to the address indicated by the investor in the application form. Investors are required to provide bank account details - the name of the bank, branch and

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <p>account number - in the application form. such payment may also be done by Direct Credit subject to availability of necessary facility at each location.</p> <p><b>IDCW Re-Investment:</b> Investors have the option to re-invest the by way of buying additional units of the scheme. Additional units will be allotted based on the ex NAV of the IDCW Option on the next business day after the Record date for the IDCW. No entry load will be charged for such re-investment of such income. The re-investment of such income shall automatically be deemed to be constructive payment of income distributed to the unit holder and constructive receipt by the unit holder.</p> <p>If the distributed amount payable to unitholders in IDCW payout option of the scheme under a folio is less than or equal to ` 500/, then such amount shall be compulsorily reinvested in the same plan / option instead of payout.</p> <p>Investors who have opted for Reinvestment facility under Discontinued Plan(s) may note that the income so distributed / declared, if any, will be reinvested in the corresponding option of the Regular Plan w.e.f. November 01, 2012.</p> <p>If additional units issued under this option are held as a capital asset for a period of more than 36 months (as applicable) from the date of allotment, any gain over the cost of acquisition will be treated as long-term capital gains for tax purposes.</p> <p><b>Transfer IDCW:</b> This option will be available only when the amount payable to the investor's account on the Record Date in a folio is equal to or more than Rs.500/-. The distributed income so payable will be automatically swept into the Target Scheme (Open ended schemes) as opted by the unitholder, on the immediate Business Day (DSO form available in the website <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a>) after the Record Date at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme, subject to applicable load and accordingly equivalent units will be allotted in the Target Scheme (Open ended schemes), subject to the terms and conditions of the Target Scheme depending upon whether the investment was registered with or without broker code of the chosen scheme at the applicable NAV. The Transfer out date shall be the processed on the record date.</p> <p>Investors should indicate the Plan and Option in the application form by ticking the appropriate box provided for this purpose. The chosen Plan and Option can be changed by sending a request in writing signed by all the unit holder(s) to the Registrar.</p> |
| <p><b>Know Your Customer (KYC) / CKYC</b></p> | <p>The Securities and Exchange Board of India has issued detailed guidelines on 18/01/2006 and measures for prevention Money Laundering and had notified SEBI (KYC Registration Agency) Regulations, 2011 on December 02, 2011 with a view to bring uniformity in KYC Requirements for the securities market and to develop a mechanism for centralization of the KYC records. SEBI has also issued circulars from time to time on KYC compliance and maintenance of documentation pertaining to unit holders of mutual funds. Accordingly the following procedures shall apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KYC acknowledgement is mandatory for all investors.</li> <li>• An application without acknowledgement of KYC compliance will be rejected</li> <li>• New Investors are required to submit a copy of Income Tax PAN card, address proof and other requisite documents along with the KYC application form to any of the intermediaries registered with SEBI, including Mutual Funds to complete KYC effective from January 01, 2012. The KYC application form is available at <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

- The Mutual Fund shall perform initial KYC of its new investors and send the application form along with the supporting documents to the KYC Registration Agency (KRA).
- During the KYC process, the Mutual Fund will also conduct In Person Verification (IPV) in respect of its new investors effective from January 01, 2012. Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited and the NISM / AMFI certified distributors who are KYD compliant are authorized to carry out the IPV for investors in mutual funds. In case of applications received directly from the investors (i.e. not through the distributors), mutual funds may rely upon the IPV performed by the scheduled commercial banks.
- The KRA shall send a letter to the investor within 10 business days of the receipt of the KYC documents from Mutual Fund, confirming the details thereof.
- Investors who have obtained the acknowledgement after completing the KYC process can invest in Scheme of the Mutual funds by quoting the PAN in the application form.
- Investors are required to complete KYC process only once to enable them to invest in Scheme of all mutual funds.
- Existing Investors, who have already complied with the KYC requirements, can continue to invest as per the current practice.

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. MIRSD/Cir-5/2012 dated April 13, 2012, mutual fund investors who were KYC compliant on or before December 31, 2011 are required to submit 'missing/not available' KYC information and complete the 'In Person Verification' (IPV) requirements if they wish to invest in a new mutual fund, where they have not invested / opened a folio earlier, effective from December 03, 2012: Individual investors have to complete the following missing/not available KYC information:

- a) Father's/Spouse Name,
- b) Marital Status,
- c) In-Person Verification (IPV).

To update the missing information, investors have to use the "KYC Details Change Form" for Individuals Only available at [www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com) or [www.amfiindia.com](http://www.amfiindia.com). Section B of the form highlights 'Mandatory fields for KYCs done before 1 January 2012' which has to be completed.

In case of Non Individuals, KYC needs to be done afresh due to significant and major changes in KYC requirements by using "KYC Application form" available for Non-Individuals only in the websites stated above.

Additional details like Nationality, Gross Annual Income or Net worth as on recent date, Politically Exposed Person, and Non Individuals providing specific services have to be provided in Additional KYC details form available in the website of the Investment Manager.

Duly filled forms with IPV can be submitted along with a purchase application, to the new mutual fund where the investor is investing / opening a folio. Alternatively, investors may also approach their existing mutual funds at any investor service centre to update their 'missing/not available' KYC information.

Ultimate Beneficial Owner Pursuant to Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) and Rules framed thereunder and SEBI Master circular dated December 31, 2010 on Anti Money Laundering (AML), sufficient information to identify persons who beneficially own

or control the securities account is required to be obtained. Also, SEBI had vide its circular no. CIR / MIRSD / 2 /2013 dated January 24, 2013 prescribed guidelines regarding identification of Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) ('UBO'). As per these guidelines UBO means 'Natural Person', or persons who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement. Investors are requested to refer to the 'Declaration for UBO' available in the website of the Investment Manager for detailed guidelines on identification of UBO. The provisions relating to UBO are not applicable where the investor or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange, or is a majority owned subsidiary of such a company.

#### **Central KYC**

Central KYC Registry is a centralized repository of KYC records of customers in the financial sector with uniform KYC norms and inter-usability of the KYC records across the sector with an objective to reduce the burden of producing KYC documents and getting those verified every time when the customer creates a new relationship with a financial entity. KYC procedure means the due diligence procedure prescribed by the Regulator for identifying and verifying the proof of address, proof of identity and compliance with rules regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by the Regulators or Statutory Authorities under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002.

The Central Govt. vide notification dt. Nov, 26, 2015 has authorised Central Registry of Securitisation Asset Reconstruction and Security Interest of India (CERSAI) to act as and to perform the functions of the CKYC Registry including receiving, storing, safeguarding and retrieving the KYC records in digital form of a Client. A 14 digit CKYC identification Number (KIN) would be issued as identifier of each client.

As per PMLA (Maintenance of Records) Amendment rules, 2015, Rule 9(IA), every reporting entity shall within three days after the commencement of an account based relationship with an individual, file the electronic copy of the client's KYC records with the Central KYC Registry. Institutions need to upload the common KYC template along with the scanned copy of the certified supporting documents (Pol/PoA), cropped signature and photograph. SEBI vide its circular dated November 10, 2016 has advised all mutual funds to upload the KYC records of all existing customers into the CKYC database.

Since the records are stored digitally, it helps intuitions de-duplicate data so that they don't need to do KYC of customers multiple times. It helps institutions find out if the client is KYC compliant based on Aadhaar, PAN and other identity proofs. If the KYC details are updated on this platform by one entity, all other institutions get a real time update. Thus, the platform helps firms cut down costs substantially by avoiding multiplicity of registration and data upkeep.

Please note that PAN is mandatory for investing in MF's (Except Micro KYC and other exempted scenarios). If CKYC is done without submission of PAN, then he/she will have to submit a duly self-certified copy of the PAN card alongwith KIN.

First time investing Financial Sector (New investor) New to KRA-KYC: while on boarding investors who are new to the MF & do not have KYC registered as per existing KRA norms, such investors should fill up CKYC form (attached). This new KYC form is in line with CKYC form guidelines and requirements and would help to capture all information needed for CKYC as well mandatory requirements for MF. Investors should submit the duly filled form along with supporting documents, particularly, self-certified copy of the PAN Card as a

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | <p>mandatory identity proof. If prospective investor submits old KRA KYC form, which does not have all information needed for registration with CKYC, such customer should either submit the information in the supplementary CKYC form or fill the CKYC form.</p> <p>Updation of Permanent Account Number (PAN) for processing redemption and related transactions in non-PAN exempt folios and various communication(s) sent in this regard from time to time, it is reiterated that, it is mandatory to complete the KYC requirements for all unit holders, including for all joint holders and the guardian in case of folio of a minor investor.</p> <p>Accordingly, financial transactions (including redemptions, switches and all types of systematic plans) and non-financial requests will not be processed if the unit holders have not completed KYC requirements.</p> <p>Unit holders are advised to use the applicable KYC Form for completing the KYC requirements and submit the form at the point of acceptance. Further, upon updation of PAN details with the KRA (KRA-KYC)/ CERSAI (CKYC), the unit holders are requested to intimate us/our Registrar and Transfer Agent their PAN information along with the folio details for updation in our records.</p> <p>Investors who have obtained the KIN through any other financial intermediary, shall provide the 14 digit number for validation and updating the KYC record.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Who can invest</b> | <p>This is an indicative list and investors are requested to consult a financial/investment/tax/legal advisor to ascertain whether the Scheme is suitable to their risk profile. Investors need to comply with KYC/PAN verification norms, as elaborated in Statement of Additional Information. The following persons, subject to subscription to units of mutual funds being permitted under respective constitution and relevant statutory regulation, are eligible and may apply for subscription to the units of the Scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Resident adult individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three)</li> <li>2. Minors through parents/ lawful guardians</li> <li>3. Companies/Bodies Corporate/Public Sector Undertakings registered in India</li> <li>4. Religious and Charitable Trusts under the provisions of 11(5)(xii) of Income Tax Act 1961 read with Rule 17C of Income Tax Rules, 1962.</li> <li>5. Wakf Boards or endowments and Registered societies (including registered co operative societies) and private trusts, authorised to invest in units.</li> <li>6. Partnership firm/Limited Liability Partnership</li> <li>7. Trustee of private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund Scheme under the Trust Deed</li> <li>8. Karta of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF)</li> <li>9. Banks, including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks, and Financial Institutions</li> <li>10. Non-Resident Indian (NRI) and Persons of India Origin on full repatriation basis subject to RBI approval, if any</li> <li>11. A mutual fund subject to SEBI regulation</li> <li>12. Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) registered with SEBI and sub-accounts of FIIs on full repatriation basis subject to RBI approval, if any</li> <li>13. Army/Air Force/Navy/Para-Military Funds and other eligible institutions</li> <li>14. Non-Government Provident/Pension/Gratuity and such other funds as and when permitted to invest</li> <li>15. Scientific and/or industrial research organisations authorised to invest in mutual fund units</li> </ol> |

16. International Multilateral Agencies approved by the Government of India
17. Non-Government Provident/Pension/Gratuity funds as and when permitted to invest
18. A Scheme of the Sundaram Mutual Fund, subject to the conditions and limits prescribed by SEBI, Trustee, the Investment Manager and the Sponsor. The Investment Manager shall not charge any fees on such investments.
19. Other associations and institutions authorised to invest in mutual fund units.
20. Any individual, being a foreign national who meets the residency tests as laid down in Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 or such other act / guidelines / regulations as issued by the RBI / SEBI from time to time.
21. Qualified Foreign Investors (QFI) as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time
22. Any other category of persons who are permitted to invest in the Schemes of Mutual Fund as per the guidelines and / or directions issued by the Government of India / SEBI / RBI from time to time.
23. Foreign Portfolio Investor registered under SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investor) Regulations, 2014

As per Notification No. LAD-NRO/GN/2014-15/01 dated May 06, 2014 on SEBI (Mutual Funds) (Amendment) Regulations, 2014 the sponsor of Sundaram Mutual Fund or Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited shall invest not less than one percent of the assets under management of each of the scheme covered in this document as on date of notification of these regulations i.e., May 06, 2014 or fifty lakh rupees, whichever is less, in the growth option of the scheme and such investment shall not be redeemed unless the scheme is wound up. Such amount shall be invested within one year from the date of notification of these regulations.

In addition, Sundaram Asset Management may invest in the Scheme depending upon its cash flows and investment opportunities. In such an event, the Investment Manager will not charge management fees on its investment for the period it is retained in the Scheme. Such investment shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the Scheme on the date of investment.

The Trustee/Mutual Fund reserves the right to include/exclude a category of investors, subject to SEBI Regulation and other prevailing statutory regulation, if any.

- it is expressly understood that the investor has the necessary legal authority and has complied with applicable internal procedures for subscribing to the units. The Investment Manager/Trustee will not be responsible in case any transaction made by an investor is ultra vires the relevant constitution/internal procedures.
- Non-Resident Indians, Persons of Indian Origin residing abroad and Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) have been granted a general permission by the Reserve Bank of India [Schedule 5 to the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulation, 2000] for investing in/redeeming units of mutual funds subject to conditions set out in the aforesaid regulation.
- In the case of an application under a power of attorney or by a limited company, other corporate body, an eligible institution, a registered society, a trust fund, the original power of attorney or a certified true copy duly notarised or the relevant resolution or authority to make the application, as the case may be, or a duly notarised copy along with a certified copy of the memorandum and articles of association and/or bye-laws and/or trust deed and/or partnership deed and certificate of registration should be submitted. The officials should sign the

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <p>application under their official designation. A list of duly certified/attested specimen signatures of the authorised officials should also be attached to the application. In case of a trust/fund, it shall submit a resolution from trustee(s) authorising the purchase.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Investment Manager/Trustee/Registrar may need to obtain documents for verification of identity or such other details relating to a subscription for units as may be required under any applicable law, which may result in delay in processing the application. It is mandatory for every applicant to provide the name of the bank, branch, address, account type and number as per SEBI requirement. Any Application Form without these details will be treated as incomplete. Such incomplete applications will be rejected. The Registrar/Investment Manager may ask the investor to provide a blank cancelled cheque or its photocopy for the purpose of verifying the bank account number.</li> <li>• Unitholder information (mandatory): In terms of SEBI circular PAN shall be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction. However in the case of investments under Micro SIP simplified alternative identification documents are allowed as per SEBI Circular. For further details please refer to Statement of Additional Information.</li> <li>• Subject to provision of PEKRN obtained investors, who may not be tax payers and may not have PAN/bank accounts, such as farmers, small traders/businessmen/workers can invest in the scheme through the mode of cash payment for fresh purchases/additional purchases upto Rs.50,000/- per investor, per mutual fund, per financial year subject to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rules framed there under;</li> <li>(ii) SEBI Circular(s) on Anti Money Laundering (AML) and other applicable AML rules, regulations and guidelines; and</li> <li>(iii) Sufficient systems and procedures put in place by the AMC / Mutual Fund.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>However, payment to such investors towards redemptions, Income Distribution, etc. with respect to aforementioned investments shall be paid only through banking channel. Sundaram Mutual Fund / Investment Manager is yet to set up appropriate systems and procedures for the said purpose</p> |
| <b>Who cannot invest</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Persons residing in countries which require licensing or registration of Indian Mutual Fund products before selling the same in its jurisdiction.</li> <li>2. Citizens of US/Canada</li> <li>3. Persons residing in any Financial Action Task Force (FATF) declared non-compliant country or territory.</li> <li>4. Overseas Corporate Bodies as specified by RBI in its A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003,</li> <li>5. Such other persons as may be specified by AMC from time to time.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Allotment</b>         | Allotment is assured to eligible applicants as long as applications are subject to realization of investment amount into the schemes and in order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Refund</b>            | The refund should be made within five business days from the date of receipt of application and realisation of money into the credit of the schemes bank account whichever is later and money failing which an interest @15% shall be paid for the belated refunds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of unit being offered.</b> | The Trustee may, in the general interest of the unit holders of the Scheme and when considered appropriate to do so based on unforeseen circumstances/unusual market conditions limit the total number of units that may be redeemed on any Business Day to 5% of the total number of units then in issue in the Scheme, plan (s) and option(s) thereof or such other percentage as the Trustee may determine. Any units that are not redeemed on a particular Business Day, will be carried forward for redemption to the next Business Day in order of receipt. Redemption of such carried forward units will be priced on the basis of the applicable NAV, subject to the prevailing load, of the Business Day on which redemption is processed. under such circumstances, to the extent multiple redemption requests are received at the same time on a single Business Day, redemptions will be made on a pro-rata basis based on the size of each redemption request; the balance amount will be carried forward for redemption to the next Business Day. In addition, the Trustee reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to limit redemption with respect to any single account to Rs.1 lakh on a single business day. |
| <b>Allotment Advice (for DEMAT holders)</b>                                                  | On acceptance of a valid application for subscription, units will be allotted and a confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of valid application / transaction to the Unit holder's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Subject to SEBI Regulations, Statement of Accounts will be sent to those unitholders whose registered email address / mobile number is not available with the Mutual Fund, unless otherwise required. Money would be refunded in respect of applications that are rejected.<br><br>The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Dematerialisation</b>                                                                     | If any investor, who holds the units in physical form, wishes to convert the same to DEMAT form, he shall do so in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (depositories and participants). Regulations, 1996 and procedure laid down by NSDL or CDSL, which may be amended time to time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Rematerialisation</b>                                                                     | If the applicant desires to hold the units in physical form (statement of account mode), the Investment Manager shall issue the statement subject to rematerialization of Units in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time. All Units will rank pari passu, among Units within the same Option in the Scheme concerned as to assets, earnings and the receipt of income distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### C. Periodic Disclosures

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Net Asset Value</b><br>This is the value per unit of the Scheme on a particular day.<br>An investor can ascertain the value of his holdings by multiplying the units owned with the NAV. | Investment manager calculates and discloses the NAVs of the scheme on all business days. NAV will be updated on the websites of Sundaram asset Management ( <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a> ) and the association of Mutual Funds of India ( <a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a> ) before 11.00 p.m. every business day.<br>Further, the Investment Manager will extend facility of sending latest available NAVs to unitholders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request in this regard.<br>In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of working hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Methodology of calculating the sale and repurchase price of units</b>                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Sale Price:</b> Applicable NAV</p> <p><b>Repurchase Price:</b> Repurchase price = NAV *(1-exit load, if any)</p> <p>Suppose, an investor has invested Rs.10,000 in mutual fund schemes in January 2017. The NAV of the scheme is Rs. 100 and the exit fee for redeeming before one year is 1%. In March 2017, the investor opt for an additional investment of 50 units at Rs 105 in the same fund. He redeems all his investments in the fund in November 2017, when the NAV is Rs. 110 in scenario 1 and Rs 115 in scenario 2 (February 2018)? His exit load is as follows:</p> <p>100 Units bought in January 2017 @ Rs 100 = Rs 10,000</p> <p>50 units bought in March 2017 @ Rs 105 = Rs 5,250</p> <p><b>Scenario 1 (Full Redemption before expiry of 1 year)</b></p> <p>Exit charges on redemption in November 2017.</p> <p><b>Exit Load:</b> 1% of [(100 units x Rs. 110) + (50 units x Rs. 110)]<br/>= Rs 165.</p> <p><b>The amount credited the investor:</b> Rs. 16,500 (Rs. 110*150 units)–Rs. 165 _____<br/>= Rs. 16,335 (Total NAV – Exit fee)</p> <p>In scenario 1 exit load is applicable on 150 units purchased in January and March 2017 as the holding period is less than 1 year</p> <p><b>Scenario 2 (Full Redemption after expiry of 1 year)</b></p> <p>Investor redeems 50 units</p> <p>Exit charges on redemption in February 2018.</p> <p><b>Exit Load:</b> 1% of (50 units x Rs. 115) = Rs 57.5</p> <p><b>The amount credited the investor:</b> Rs.17,250 (Rs. 115*150 units) – _____<br/>Rs.57.5= Rs.17,192.5 (Total NAV-Exit fee)</p> <p>In scenario 2 exit load is not applicable on 100 units purchased in January 2017 as the holding period is more than 1 year</p>                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio</b></p> <p>This is a list of securities where the corpus of the Scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.</p> | <p>The Investment Manager shall disclose the portfolio (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month / half-year for all the schemes in its website <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a> and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.</p> <p>In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Investment Manager will send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on their respective website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement will be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.</p> <p><b>Go Green Services: Save the Future</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Go Green E-Update/Mobile Services:</b> Registration of Contact Details: By opting to receive the Account Statement and Abridged Scheme Annual Report in a paperless mode by e-mail, you contribute to the environment. The investor is deemed to be aware of security risks including interception of documents and availability of content to third parties.</li> <li>• Sundaram Asset Management provides interesting information on the economy, markets and funds. If you wish to receive documents such as The Wise Investor,</li> </ul> |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <p>India Market Outlook, Global Outlook, Fact Sheet and One Page Product updates, to name a few, please choose the 'yes' option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Go Green Call Service:</b> If you are an existing investor and wish to register your email ID &amp; mobile number with us, please call our Contact No. 1860 425 7237 (India) +91 40 2345 2215 (NRI) between 9.00 &amp; 6.00 pm on any business day. Provide e-mail ID of either Self or Family Member with Relationship.</li> <li>• 'Family' for this purpose shall mean self, spouse, dependent children, dependent parents as specified in SeBI Circular No.CIR/MIRSD/15/2011 dated Aug 02, 2011</li> <li>• As per AMFI Best practices Guidelines Circular No.77/2018-19, Primary holder's own email address and mobile number should be provided for speed and ease of communication in a convenient and cost-effective manner, and to help prevent fraudulent transactions.</li> </ul> <p>The Investment Manager will provide a physical copy of the statement of its scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Half Yearly Results</b> | <p>Sundaram Mutual fund shall make half yearly disclosures of unaudited financial results on its website <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a> in the prescribed format within one month from the close of each half year, i.e. on 31st March and on 30th September. The half-yearly unaudited financial results shall contain details as specified in Twelfth Schedule and such other details as are necessary for the purpose of providing a true and fair view of the operations of the mutual fund. In addition, Sundaram Mutual Fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results in its website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of Sundaram mutual fund is situated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Annual Report</b>       | <p>Pursuant to Regulation 56 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circular No. Cir/IMD/ DF/16/2011 dated September 8, 2011, read with SEBI Mutual Fund (Second Amendment) Regulation 2018, the Scheme-wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be provided by AMC/Mutual Fund within four months from the date of closure of relevant accounting year in the manner specified by the Board.</p> <p>The scheme wise annual report will be hosted on the websites of the Investment Manager and AMFI. The Investment Manager will display the link on its website and make the physical copies available to the unitholders, at its registered offices at all times.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will e-mail the scheme annual reports or abridged summary thereof to those unitholders, whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. In case of unitholders whose email addresses are not registered with the Mutual Fund, the Investment Manager will communicate to the unitholders, through a letter enclosing self-addressed envelope enabling unitholders to 'opt-in' within 30 days, to continue receiving a physical copy of the scheme-wise annual report or abridged summary thereof.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will conduct one more round of similar exercise for those unitholders who have not responded to the 'opt-in' communication as stated above, after a period of not less than 30 days from the date of issuance of the first communication. Further, a period of 15 days from the date of issuances of the second communication will be given to unitholders to exercise their option of 'opt-in' or 'opt-out'.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will publish an advertisement every year disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter), etc. through which unitholders can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof. Such advertisement will be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.</p> |

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | The Investment Manager will provide a physical copy of the abridged summary of the Annual Report, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Associate Transactions</b>                  | Please refer to Statement of Additional Information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Taxation</b>                                | The information is provided for general information only. However, in view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the Scheme.<br>Please refer a summary of tax-related aspects in the section-Highlights and Summary of this document and the Statement of Additional Information at <a href="http://www.sundarammutual.com">www.sundarammutual.com</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Change in Recurring Expenses &amp; Fee:</b> | Additional Expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) upto 0.20% of daily net assets of the scheme incurred towards the different heads mentioned under Regulation 52(2) & 52(4) of the SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996 has been reduced to 0.05% w.e.f. 30th May, 2018. However, such additional expenses will not be charged to schemes where the exit load is not levied or not applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Investor services</b>                       | Prospective investors and existing unit holders are welcome to contact Customer Service using the Toll Free 1800 425 7237 (India) +91 44 2345 2215 (NRI).<br>Investors may also contact the Investor Relations Manager.<br><b>Dhiren H Thakker</b><br><b>Head- Customer Services,</b><br><b>Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited,</b><br>Satellite Gazebo, Unit No. 002, Ground floor, B (West) Wing, Satellite Gazebo, Andheri Ghatkopar Link Road, Chakala, Andheri East, Mumbai – 400093.<br>Contact No. 1860 425 7237 (India) +44 2345 2215 (NRI)<br>Email us at : <a href="mailto:customerservices@sundarammutual.com">customerservices@sundarammutual.com</a><br>(NRI): <a href="mailto:nriservices@sundarammutual.com">nriservices@sundarammutual.com</a><br>The Mutual Fund endeavours to complete all monetary and non-monetary transactions within ten business days from the date of receipt of request. |

#### D. Computation of NAV

The Net Asset Value (NAV) is the most widely accepted yardstick for measuring the performance of any Scheme of a Mutual Fund. NAV calculations shall be based upon the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Market value of the Scheme's investments + other current assets + deposits} - \text{all liabilities except unit capital, reserves and Profit \& Loss Account}}{\text{Number of units outstanding of the Scheme}}$$

Valuation of Securities will be according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the Regulation and will be subject to such rules or Regulation that SEBI may prescribe. The Debt and Money market securities are valued based on the prices provided by AMFI approved agencies such as CRISIL & ICRA. Please refer the valuation policy on our website [https://www.sundarammutual.com/pdf2/2020/common/Valuation\\_Norms\\_Feburary\\_2020.pdf](https://www.sundarammutual.com/pdf2/2020/common/Valuation_Norms_Feburary_2020.pdf)

NAV of the Scheme – Plan/Option wise - will be calculated and disclosed up to four decimals.

For details of Valuation of Overseas Securities, please refer Statement of Additional Information.

## Part IV Fees, Expenses & Load Structure

### A. New Fund Offer Expenses

Not applicable as this document covers an existing Scheme.

#### **B. Recurring Expenses & Fee (Fundamental Attribute)**

1. The total annual recurring expenses of the Scheme, excluding deferred revenue expenditure written off, issue or redemption expenses, but including the investment management and advisory fee that can be charged to the scheme shall be within the limits specified in Regulation 52 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. Expenses incurred in excess of the permitted limits shall be borne by the Investment Manager or the Trustee or the Sponsor.

The expenses chargeable to the scheme shall include investment management & advisory fee, Trustee fee, custodian fee, Registrar and Transfer Agent fee, Audit fee, Marketing and Selling expenses and other expenses (including listing fee) as listed in the table below:

| Expense Head                                                                                             | % of daily Net Assets |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment Management and Advisory Fees                                                                  | Upto 2.25%            |
| Trustee fee & expenses                                                                                   |                       |
| Audit fees & expenses                                                                                    |                       |
| Custodian fees & expenses                                                                                |                       |
| RTA Fees & expenses                                                                                      |                       |
| Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission                                                       |                       |
| Cost related to investor communications                                                                  |                       |
| Cost of fund transfer from location to location                                                          |                       |
| Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants                        |                       |
| Costs of statutory Advertisements                                                                        |                       |
| Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)                                             |                       |
| Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. |                       |
| Service tax on expenses other than investment management and advisory fees                               |                       |
| Service tax on brokerage and transaction cost                                                            |                       |
| Other Expenses                                                                                           |                       |
| Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (4) and (6)(c)                         | Upto 2.25%            |
| Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c)                                                         | Upto 0.05%            |
| Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities under regulation 52 (6A) (b)             | Upto 0.30%            |

“The current expense ratios will be updated on the website viz. [www.sundarammutual.com/TER](http://www.sundarammutual.com/TER) at least three working days prior to the effective date of change”.

Daily TER and proposed changes, if any, are available under the link: <https://www.sundarammutual.com/TER>.

The maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (4) and (6) (c) that can be charged to the scheme as a percentage of daily net assets shall be as follows:

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| <b>First Rs 500 crore:</b>  | <b>2.25%</b> |
| <b>Next Rs 250 crore:</b>   | <b>2.00%</b> |
| <b>Next Rs 1,250 crore:</b> | <b>1.75%</b> |
| <b>Next Rs 3,000 crore:</b> | <b>1.60%</b> |
| <b>Next Rs 5,000 crore:</b> | <b>1.50%</b> |

[www.sundarammutual.com](http://www.sundarammutual.com)

**Next Rs 40,000 crore: Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores or part thereof**

**On balance of assets: 1.05%**

As per Regulation 52(6A)(b), an additional expense upto 0.30% (30 basis points) on the daily net assets shall be charged to the scheme if new inflows into the scheme from beyond top 30 cities as specified by SEBI, from time to time, are at least:

- (i) 30% of the gross new inflows in the scheme (or)
  - (ii) 15% of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme,
- whichever is higher.

In case the inflows from such cities is less than the higher of (a) or (b) above, expenses shall be charged to the scheme on a proportionate basis as prescribed in the SEBI circular dated September 13, 2012.

The amount so charged shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.

However, the amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the Scheme(s) in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

Additional TER can be charged based on inflows only from retail investors from B30 cities. Inflows of amount upto Rs.2 lakhs per transaction by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investor".

Top 30 cities shall mean top 30 cities based on Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) data on 'AUM by Geography - Consolidated Data for Mutual Fund Industry' as at the end of the previous financial year.

Commission expenses will not be charged in Direct Plan and no commission shall be paid from Direct Plan. The total expense ratio of Direct Plan shall be lower by atleast 12.5% vis-a-vis the Regular Plan. i.e., If the expenses of Regular Plan are 100 bps, the expenses of Direct Plan shall not exceed 87.5 bps.

Note: The above percentage is based on the prevailing expenses ratio. Any change in the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission will be replaced while filing the final SID.

SEBI vide Circular dated October 22, 2018 made the following changes with regard to Total Expense Ratio and the substance of the circular is as under:

**A. Transparency in TER**

1. All scheme related expenses including commission paid to distributors, shall necessarily be paid from the scheme only within the regulatory limits and not from the books of the Asset Management Companies (AMC), its associate, sponsor, trustee or any other entity through any route.
2. MFs/ AMCs shall adopt full trail model of commission in all schemes, without payment of any upfront commission or upfronting of any trail commission, directly or indirectly, in cash or kind, through sponsorships, or any other route. However, upfronting of trail commission will be allowed only in case of inflows through Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs).
3. In respect of inflows by new investors (to be identified based on PAN) through SIPs into MF schemes, the upfronting of trail commissions, based on SIP inflows, shall be up to 1% payable yearly in advance, for a maximum period of three years subject to the following:
  - a. The upfronting of trail commission may be for SIP of upto Rs. 3000 per month, per scheme, for an investor who is investing for the first time in Mutual Fund schemes.
  - b. For a new investor, as identified above, only the first SIP(s) purchased by the investor shall be eligible for up-fronting. In this regard, if multiple SIP(s) are purchased on different dates, the SIP(s) in respect of which the instalment starts on the earliest date shall be considered for upfronting.
  - c. The upfront trail commission will be paid from AMC's books.
  - d. The said commission shall be amortized on daily basis to the scheme over the period for which the payment has been made.

- e. The said commission will be charged to the scheme as 'commissions' and will also account for computing the TER differential between regular and direct plans in each scheme.
- f. The commission paid shall be recovered on pro-rata basis from the distributors, if the SIP is not continued for the period for which the commission is paid.
5. All fees and expenses charged in a direct plan (in percentage terms) under various heads including the investment and advisory fee will not exceed the fees and expenses charged under such heads in a regular plan.
6. No pass back, either directly or indirectly, shall be given by MFs/ AMCs/ Distributors to the investors.
7. Training sessions and programmes conducted for distributors should continue and should not be misused for providing any reward or non-cash incentive to the distributors.

**B. Additional TER of 30 bps for penetration in B-30 cities**

Additional TER can be charged based on inflows only from retail investors from B30 cities. Inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investor. The additional commission for B 30 cities shall be paid as trail only.

The Investment Manager will comply with the above circular.

**Value of Rs.10000 on 12% annual returns in 1 year, considering 1% Expense Ratio**

|                                                                                  |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Amount Invested                                                                  | 10,000.00 |
| NAV at the time of investment                                                    | 10        |
| No. of units                                                                     | 1,000.00  |
| Assume gross appreciation of                                                     | 12%       |
| Gross NAV                                                                        | 11.2      |
| Expenses (assuming 1% expense Ratio on average of opening opening & closing NAV) | 0.11      |
| Actual NAV at the end of 1 year post expenses (assuming expense Ratio as above)  | 11.09     |
| Value of Investment at the end of 1 year (Before expenses)                       | 11,200.00 |
| Percentage Return                                                                | 11.2%     |
| Value of Investment at the end of 1 year (after expenses)                        | 11,094.00 |
| Percentage Return                                                                | 10.94%    |

**Note:** Please note that the above is an approximate illustration of the impact of expense ratio on the returns, where the Gross NAV has been simply reduced to the extent of the expenses. In reality, the actual impact would vary depending on the path of returns over the period of consideration. Expenses will be charged on daily net assets.

2. Brokerage and transaction costs which are incurred for execution of trades and included in the cost of investment shall be charged to the Scheme(s) in addition to the total expense limits prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. These expenses shall not exceed 0.12% of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05% of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions. Payment towards brokerage and transaction cost in excess of 0.12% and 0.05% for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively shall be charged to the scheme within the maximum limits prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Any expenditure (including brokerage and transaction cost, if any) in excess of the prescribed maximum limit shall be borne by the Investment Manager or by the Trustee or Sponsor.

3. The Investment Manager shall set apart at least 0.02% (2 basis points) on the daily net assets of the scheme(s) within the maximum limit of total expense ratio prescribed under Regulation 52 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations for initiatives towards investor education and awareness taken by Sundaram Mutual fund.

**4. GST:**

- Pursuant to SEBI circular no CIR/IMD/DF/24/2012 dated November 19, 2012, GST on brokerage and transaction cost paid for execution of trade, if any, shall be within the expenses limit prescribed under Regulation 52 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.

- GST on investment management and advisory fee shall be charged to the scheme in addition to the maximum limit of total expense ratio as prescribed in Regulation 52 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.

- GST for services other than investment management and advisory shall be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of total expense ratio as prescribed in Regulation 52 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.

Any circular/clarification issued by SEBI / AMFI in regard to expenses chargeable to the Scheme/Plan(s) will

automatically become applicable and will be incorporated in the SID/SAI/KIM accordingly.

### C. Load Structure

#### Entry Load: Nil.

There shall be no entry load on SIP's including SIP's registered prior to August 1, 2009.

However the upfront commission to distributor (ARN holder) will be paid by the investor directly to the distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor. The distributor (ARN holder) will disclose all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to them for the different competing Scheme of various mutual funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to the investor.

**Exit Load:** If up to 25% of the units invested are redeemed, withdrawn by way of SWP or transferred by way of STP within 365 days from the date of allotment. – **No Exit Load**

If more than 25% of the units are redeemed, withdrawn by way of SWP or transferred by way of STP within 365 days from the date of allotment - exit load of 1% of the applicable NAV will be charged.

For redemption or transfer by way of STP or withdrawal by way of SWP after 365 days from the date of allotment - Nil.

Load structure is indicated as a percentage of NAV.

In accordance with SEBI Regulation, of the exit load / contingent deferred sales charge that is charged to the investor, a maximum of 1% of the redemption proceeds shall be maintained in a separate account to pay commissions to the distributor and for meeting other marketing and selling expenses. Any amount in excess of 1% of the redemption value charged to the unit holder as exit load / contingent deferred sales charge shall be credited to the respective Scheme immediately.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012 read with notification No. LAD-NRO/GN/2012-13/17/21502 dated September 26, 2012 GST on exit load, if any, shall be paid out of the exit load proceeds and exit load net of GST, if any, shall be credited to the scheme with effect from October 01, 2012. Investors are requested to note that exit load is inclusive of GST at applicable rates as prescribed by Ministry of Finance from time to time.

#### Applicability

- (a) Units issued on reinvestment of dividend shall not be subject to exit load.
- (b) Prescribed exit load will be applicable for switch out and every instalment under a Systematic Transfer Plan and Systematic Withdrawal Plan. The period indicated for exit load shall be reckoned from the date of allotment.
- (c) Switch of existing investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan where the transaction has been received without broker code in the Regular Plan shall not be subject to exit load.  
However, any subsequent switch / redemption of such investment shall be subject to exit load based on the original date of investment in the Regular Plan and not from the date of switch into Direct Plan. (effective from April 01, 2013)
- (d) In case of switch of investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan received with broker code in the Regular Plan, the exit load as applicable to redemption of units under the respective scheme(s) shall apply.  
However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment shall not be subject to exit load. (effective from April 01, 2013)

- (e) In case of switch of investments from Direct Plan to Regular Plan, no exit load shall be levied. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment shall be subject to exit load based on the original date of investment in the Direct Plan and not from the date of switch into Regular Plan. (effective from April 01, 2013)
- (f) Investors wishing to transfer their accumulated unit balance held under discontinued plans and Regular Plan (through lumpsum / systematic investments made with Distributor code) to Direct Plan can switch their investments (subject to applicable Exit Load, if any) to Direct Plan. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment shall not be subject to exit load. (effective from April 01, 2013)

Investors wishing to transfer their accumulated unit balance held under discontinued plans and Regular Plan (through lumpsum / systematic investments made without Distributor code) to Direct Plan can switch their investments, without Exit Load, to Direct Plan. However, any subsequent switch / redemption of such investment shall be subject to exit load based on the original date of investment in the Regular Plan / Discontinued Plans and not from the date of switch into Direct Plan. (effective from April 01, 2013)

Switches shall be subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, under the respective scheme.

The Board of Trustee reserves the right to prescribe or modify the exit load structure with prospective effect, subject to a maximum as prescribed under SEBI Regulation.

**Details of the modifications will be communicated in the following manner:**

Addendum detailing the changes will be attached or incorporated to the SID and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum will become an integral part of this Scheme information document;

The change in exit load structure will be notified by a suitable display at the Corporate Office of the Sundaram Asset Management and at the Investor Service Centres of the registrar and

A public notice shall be given in one English daily newspaper having nation-wide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.

The introduction/modification of exit load will be stamped on the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of an application form and will also be disclosed in the account statement issued after the introduction of such exit load.

Investors are requested to ascertain the applicable exit load structure prior to investing.

For the applicable structure, please refer to the website/offices of the Investment Manager/Registrar or call at (toll free no 1800 - 103 -7237) or your distributor.

**V. Rights of Unitholders**

Please refer to Statement of Additional Information for a detailed view of the rights of unit holders.

**VI. Penalties & Pending Litigations**

Details of penalties awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its Regulation against the sponsor of the Mutual Fund: the Securities and Exchange Board of India has alleged non disclosure of information to the stock exchanges under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 and imposed a penalty of Rs. 10 lakhs on the Sponsor. On appeal by the Sponsor, the Securities Appellate Tribunal vide its order dated 1st September 2010, partly allowed the appeal and reduced the Quantum of penalty to Rs. 2. lakh.

No penalties have been awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its Regulation against the sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the sponsor in any capacity including the Investment Manager, Trustee or any of the directors or any key personnel (specifically the fund managers) of the Investment Manager and Trustee. No penalties have been awarded on the Sponsor and its associates by any financial regulatory body, including stock exchanges, for defaults in respect of shareholders, debenture holders and depositors. No penalties have been awarded for any economic offence and violation of any securities laws.

There are no pending material litigation proceedings incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the sponsor in any capacity including the Investment Manager, Trustee or any of the directors or key personnel of the Investment Manager is a party. Further, there are no pending criminal cases against the Sponsor or any company associated with the sponsor in any capacity including the Investment Manager, Trustee or any of the directors or key personnel.

There is no deficiency in the systems and operations of the sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the sponsor in any capacity, including the Investment Manager which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the Scheme Information Document, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency.

There are no enquiries or adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulation, which are in progress against any company associated with the sponsor in any capacity including the Investment Manager, Trustee or any directors or key personnel of the Investment Manager.

### **Jurisdiction**

All disputes arising out of or in relation to the issue made under the Scheme will be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of courts in India.

### **Applicability of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation, 1996 and the guidelines thereunder shall be applicable.

### **Customer care centres of Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited**

Agra, Shop no.9/4, Shanker Point, Sanjay Place, Near Income Tax Building, Pin code: 282002. Ahmedabad, 602, 6th Floor, 323 Corporate Park, Near Samudra Complex, Near Girish Cold Drink, C.G. Road, Navragpura, Ahmedabad – 380009. Ajmer, 1st Floor, Adjoining K C Complex Opp: Daulat Bagh, Ajmer 305001. Akola, C-13, First Floor, Dakshata Nagar, Vyapari Complex, Sindhi Camp Chowk, Akola-444001. Allahabad, Vashishtha Vinayal Tower, Upper Ground Floor, 38/1 Tashkhant Marg, Allahabad - 211001. Amritsar, C/O Sundaram Finance Ltd, 1st Floor, 27-A, Classic Plaza, Majitha Road, Amritsar 143001. Anand, 202 Drashit Arcade, Opp . HDFC Bank, Lambhvel Road . Anand 388001. Aurangabad, Office No-36 Motiwala Trade Center, Nirala Bazar Opp HDFC Bank, Aurangabad-431001. Bangalore, No.F18, First Floor, Lucky Paradise, 8th F Main, 22nd Cross, 3rd Block Jayanagar, Bangalore-560011. Bangalore, Ground Floor Sana Plaza, 21 / 14 - A, M.G. Road, Near Trinity Metro Station, Bangalore - 560001. Baroda, Office No. 109, First Floor, Siddharth Complex, R C Dutt Road, Baroda – 390007. Bhagalpur, ANN Tower, 1st Floor, RBSS Road, Bhikhanpur, Bhagalpur 812 001, Bihar. Bhavnagar, F1 Krishna Complex, Near desai nagar petrol pump, Chitra, Bhavnagar - 364003. Bhilai, 36/5, 1st Floor, Nehru Nagar, Beside of ING Vysa Bank, Bhilai 490020. Bhopal, Plot no, 6 VNV Plaza 2nd Floor Bank Street, M.P Nagar Zone 2, Bhopal - 462011. Bhubaneswar, Office No. 16, 2nd Floor, Deen Dayal Bawan, Ashok Nagar, Bhubaneswar 751009. Burdwan, 43 G.T.ROAD, EAST END OFFICERS COLONY RAYMONDS BUILDING (2 nd FLOOR), SREEPALLI, BURDWAN, 713103. Calicut, 1st Floor, Karupalli Square, YMCA Cross Road, Calicut-673001. Chandigarh, S.C.O II Floor, 2475-2476, 22/C, Chandigarh 160022. Chennai (HO), Sundaram Towers 1st & 2nd Floor, No.46 Whites Road, Royapettah, Chennai - 600014. Chennai (Mount Raod), 1st Floor Metro Plaza, 221 (Old No. 162), Anna Salai, Mount Road, Opp. Spencer Plaza, Chennai-600 002. Cochin, Kassim Towers, 36/1899 Door No, D I Floor Sebastian Road, Off. Kaloor, Kadavanthra Road, Kaloor, Cochin - 682017. Coimbatore, No. 100 West Periyasamy Road, R S Puram, Coimbatore – 641002. Cuttack, 1st Floor, Kailash Plaza, (In Front of BSNL Office), Link Road, Cuttack-753012. Davangere, #1953/35, "Kamakshi Nivasa", 6th cross, Siddhaveerappa badavane, Davangere - 04. Dehradun, 2nd Floor, International Trade Tower, 1 Old Survey Road, Above Bank of Baroda, Adjacent to Cross Road Mall, Dehradun, Uttarakhand – 248001. Delhi, Room no. 301/314, 3rd floor, Ashoka Estate, 24 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001. Dhanbad, Sri Ram Plaza, Room No-107, 1st Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad 826 001. Durgapur, A-307, Bengal Shristi Complex, II Floor, Citi Center, Durgapur - 713 216. Erode, Goa, F 30, Alfran Plaza, Opp Don Bosco, MG Road Panjim, Goa - 403001. Gorakhpur, Shop No. 20, 2nd Floor, Cross Road The Mall, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273 001. Gurugram, Unit No 11, Vipul Agora, Agora, Mehrauli - Gurugram Road, Gurugram - 122002. Guwahati, 4th Floor,

Ganpati Enclave Above Datamation, Bora Service. G.S Road, Guwahati 781007 Gwalior, II Floor, 44 City Centre, Narayan Krishna, Madhav Rao Scindia Road, Gwalior -474002. Hubli, Shop No. UGF 4/5, Eureka Junction, T.B.Road Hubli, Karnataka – 580029. Hyderabad, 6-3-1085 / D /103, Dega Towers, Rajbhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082. Indore, 205 Starlit Tower 29/1 Y N Road, Indore-452001. Jabalpur, Second Floor, Digamber Tower, 936, Wright Town, Pandit Bhawani Prasad Ward, Napier Town, Jabalpur-482002. Jaipur, No. 202, Second Floor, OK Plus Towers, Church Road, C-Scheme, Jaipur – 302001. Jalandhar, Shop No - 11 B, 3rd Floor, City Square Mall, Civil Lines, Jalandhar 144 001. JALGAON, Second Floor, India Plaza Complex, Vivekanand Nagar, Swatantry Chowk, Jilha Peth, Jalgaon - 425 001. Jamnagar, 404, Corporate House, Opp. To St. Ann'S High School, Pandit Nehru Marg, Jamnagar -361008. Jamshedpur, Shop No - 4, 3rd Floor, Meghdeep Building, Beside Hotel South Park, Q Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur – 831004. Jodhpur, 116, 1st Floor, Mody Arcade, Chopasani Road, Near Bombay Motor Cycle, Jodhpur - 342001. Kanpur, Room No. 217/218, Kan Chambers, 14/113 Civil Lines, Kanpur 208001. Kolhapur, Office No:12, 2nd Floor, R.D.Vichare Complex (Gemstone) Near Central Bus Stand, New Shahupuri Kolhapur 416001. Kolkatta, P-38 Princep Street, Ground Floor, Off Bentinck Street, (Opp Orient Cinema), Kolkatta-700072. Kolkatta, No. 7, Camac Street, Azimganj House III Floor, Block No. 6, Kolkatta - 700017. Kota, Second Floor, (Above Reebok Showroom), 393, Shopping Centre, NR.Ghode Wale Baba Circle, Kota, Rajasthan - 324007. Kottayam, CSI ascension Square, Logos Junction, Collectorate .P.O, Kottayam-686002. Lucknow, 104, UGF Sky Hi Chambers, 5- Park Road, Lucknow-226001. Ludhiana, SCO 18, Cabin No.401, 4th Floor, Feroz Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141001. Madurai, No. 183 C - North Veli Street, Opp Duke Hotel, Madurai - 625001. Mangalore, B-2, Souza Arcade, Balmatta Road, Mangalore 575001. Moradabad, Junaid Malik, Near Chakker Ki Milak Chauraha TV Tower Road Moradabad Pin 244001. Mumbai (Andheri East), Unit No. 002, Ground floor, B (West) Wing, Satellite Gazebo, Andheri Ghatkopar Link Road, Chakala, Andheri East, Mumbai – 400093. Mumbai (Port), 5th Floor, City Ice Building, Plot No.298, Perin Nariman Street, Mumbai - 400001. Mumbai (Thane West), Shop No 3, Ramrao Sahani Sadan, Kaka Sohoni Road, Behind P.N.Gadgil Jewellers, Off Ram Maruti Road, Thane West-400601. Muzaffarpur, Saroj Complex, Diwan Road, Muzaffarpur - 842002. Mysore, 145, 2nd Floor, 5th main, 5th cross, Opposite to Syndicate Bank, Saraswathipuram, Mysore -570009, Karnataka, Phone: 97310-11115. Nagpur, C/O.Fortune Business Centre, Plot No.6, Vasant Vihar Complex, WHC Road, Shankar Nagar, Nagpur - 440010. Nashik, Shop No. 1, Shrinath Apartment, Pandit Colony- Lane No. 3, Sharanpur Road, Nashik- 422 002. Panipat, No 75 BMK market, Sundaram finance near Hive Hotel GT above Airtel office, Panipat-132103. Patna, 305 & 306 Ashiana Harniwas, New Dak Bungalow Road, Patna - 800001. Pondicherry, Jayalakshmi Complex, Door No.114 & 116, Shop No.: 7,8,9 First Floor, Thiruvalluvar Salai, Pondicherry 605 013. Pune, CTS No. 930 / Final, Plot No.314, 1st Floor, Office No. 1, Aditya Centeeagra Apts, Condominium, F.C. Road, Shivaji Nagar, Pune – 411005. Raipur, Office no. S-8, 2nd floor, Raheja Towers, Near Fafadih Square, Jail Road, Near Fafadih Square, Jail Road, Raipur, PIN 492001. Rajkot, 301, Metro Plaza, Nr Eagle Travels, Jansata Press Road, Bhilwas Chowk, Rajkot - 360001. Ranchi, Satya Ganga Arcade, 205, 2nd Floor, Lalji Hirji Road, Ranchi-834001. Salem, No. 20, 1st Floor, Ramakrishna Road, Near Federal Bank, Salem – 636007. Sangli, S1 - S2, Second Floor, Shiv Ratna Complex, CST No 1047B, Shiv Ratan Complex, College Corner North Shivaji Nagar, Madhav Nagar, Sangli - 416416. Silugiri, C/O Home Land, 4th Floor, Opp. Sona Wheels Showroom, 2.5 Mile, Sevoke Road, P.S-Bhakti Nagar, Siliguri - Dist - Jalpaiguri-734008, West Bengal. Surat, HG-18 International Trade Centre, Majuragate, Surat - 395002. Thirunelveli, First Floor, No 985/1-C2, 1D, Indira Complex, South Bye Pass Road, Opp To Passport Office, Tirunelveli 627005. Thrissur, 2nd Floor, Sri Lakshmi Building, Shornool Road, Near, Thiruvampady Temple, Thrissur - 680022. Trichy, 60/2, Krishna Complex, I St Floor, Shastri Road, Thennur, Trichy - 620017. Trivandrum, 1st Floor, Bava Sahib Commercial Complex, Ambujavilasam Road, Old GPO, Thiruvananthapuram-695001. Udaipur, C/O Sundaram Finance Ltd, 04th Floor, Plot No-32/1105 Centre Point Building, Opposite- B.N College, Udaipur, Rajasthan-313001. Vapi, Shop No - 19 & 20, First Floor, Walden Plaza, Imran Nagar (opp to SBI), Daman - Silvassa Road, Vapi - 396191. Varanasi, Shop No-05, 1st Floor, Kuber Mall, Rathyatra, Varanasi - 221010. Vellore, C/O Sundaram Finance Limited. First floor, 141/3, M P Sarathi Nagar, Vellore District Bus Owners Association Building, Chennai - Bangalore Bye Pass Road, Vellore - 632012. Vijayawada, Rajagopala Chari Street, Mahalakshmi Towers, Ist Floor, Shop No 4. Buckinghampet Post Office Road, Vijayawada - 520 002. AP Visakhapatnam, Shop No.2, 3 Rd Floor, Navaratna Jewel Square, Dwarakanagar, Beside Jyothi Book Depot, Visakhapatnam-530016.

Dubai - Representative Office, Unit No. 714, Level 7, Burjuman Business Tower, Bur Dubai, Dubai UAE

Bangalore, No 35, Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore 560004. Belgaum, Premises No.101, CTS NO.1893, Shree Guru Darshani Tower, Anandwadi, Hindwadi, Belgaum 590011. Bellary, Shree Gayathri Towers #4, 1st Floor K.H.B.Colony, Gopalaswamy Mudaliar Road, Gandhi Nagar-Bellary 583103, Davangere, D.No 162/6, 1st Floor, 3rd Main, P J Extension, Davangere taluk, Davangere Manda, Davangere 577002. Gulbarga, H No 2-231, KRISHNA COMPLEX, 2ND FLOOR Opp., Opp. Municipal corporation Office, Jagat, Station Main Road, KALABURAGI, Gulbarga 585105. Hassan, SAS NO: 490, HEMADRI ARCADE, 2ND MAIN ROAD, SALGAME ROAD NEAR BRAHMINS BOYS HOSTEL, Hassan 573201. Hubli, R R MAHALAXMI MANSION, ABOVE INDUSIND BANK, 2ND FLOOR, DESAI CROSS, PINTO ROAD, Hubballi 580029. SHOP NO – 305, MARIAN PARADISE PLAZA, 3RD FLOOR, BUNTS HOSTEL ROAD, MANGALORE – 575003, DAKSHINA KANNADA, KARNATAKA Mangalore, Mahendra Arcade Opp Court Road, Karangal Padi, Mangalore 575003. Margoa, SHOP NO 21, OSIA MALL, 1ST FLOOR, NEAR KTC BUS STAND, SGDPA MARKET COMPLEX, Margao - 403601. Mysore, NO 2924, 2ND FLOOR, 1ST MAIN, 5TH CROSS, SARASWATHI PURAM, MYSORE 570009. Panjim, H. No: T-9, T-10, Affran plaza, 3rd Floor, Near Don Bosco High School, Panjim 403001. Shimoga, JAYARAMA NILAYA, 2ND CORSS, MISSION COMPOUND, Shimoga 577201. Ahmedabad, Office No. 401, on 4th Floor, ABC-I, Off. C.G. Road, Ahmedabad 380009. Anand B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr TVS Down Town Shrow Room, Grid Char Rasta, Anand 380001. Baroda, 203 Corner point, Jetalpur Road, Baroda Gujarat, Baroda 390007. Bharuch, 123 Nexus business Hub, Near Gangotri Hotel, B/s Rajeshwari Petroleum, Makampur Road, Bharuch 392001. Bhavnagar, 303 STERLING POINT, WAGHAWADI ROAD, Bhavnagar 364001. Gandhidham, Shop # 12 Shree Ambica Arcade Plot # 300, Ward 12. Opp. CG High School, Near HDFC Bank, Gandhidham 370201. Gandhinagar, 123 First Floor, Megh Malhar Complex, Opp. Vijay Petrol Pump Sector - 11, Gandhinagar 382011. Jamnagar, 131 Madhav Piazza, Opp Sbi Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow, Jamnagar 361008. Junagadh, Shop No. 201, 2nd Floor, V-ARCADE Complex, Near vanzari chowk, M.G. Road, Junagadh 362001. Gujarat, Mehsana FF-21 Someshwar Shopping Mall, Modhera Char Rasta, Mehsana 384002. Nadiad, 311-3rd Floor City Center, Near Paras Circle, Nadiad 387001. Navsari, 103 1ST FLOORE LANDMARK MALL, NEAR SAYAJI LIBRARY, Navsari Gujarat, Navsari 396445. Rajkot, 302 Metro Plaza, Near Moti Tanki Chowk, Rajkot, Rajkot Gujarat 360001. Surat, Office no: -516 5th Floor Empire State building, Near Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat 395002. Valsad, 406 Dreamland Arcade, Opp Jade Blue, Tithal Road, Valsad 396001. Vapi, A-8 Second FLOOR SOLITAIRE BUSINESS CENTRE, OPP DCB BANK GIDC CHAR RASTA, SILVASSA ROAD, Vapi 396191. Chennai, 9th Floor, Capital Towers, 180, Kodambakkam High Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai – 600 034. Calicut, Second Floor, Manimuriyil Centre, Bank Road, Kasaba Village, Calicut 673001. Cochin, Ali Arcade 1st Floor Kizhavana Road, Panampilly Nagar, Near Atlantis Junction, Ernakulam 682036. Kannur, 2ND FLOOR, GLOBAL VILLAGE, BANK ROAD, Kannur 670001. Kollam, GROUND FLOOR NARAYANAN SHOPPING COMPLEX, KAUSTHUBHSREE BLOCK, Kadapakada, Kollam 691008. Kottayam, 1st Floor Csiascension Square, Railway Station Road, Collectorate P O, Kottayam 686002. Palghat, No: 20 & 21, Metro Complex H.P.O.Road Palakkad, H.P.O.Road, Palakkad 678001. Tiruvalla, 2nd Floor Erinjery Complex, Ramanchira, Opp Axis Bank, Thiruvalla 689107. Trichur, 4TH FLOOR, CROWN TOWER, SHAKTHAN NAGAR, OPP. HEAD POST OFFICE, Thrissur 680001. Trivandrum, MARVEL TOWER, 1ST FLOOR, URA-42 STATUE, (UPPALAM ROAD RESIDENCE ASSOCIATION), Trivandrum 695010. Coimbatore 3rd Floor Jaya Enclave, 1057 Avinashi Road, Coimbatore 641018. Erode, Address No 38/1 Ground Floor, Sathy Road, (VCTV Main Road), Sorna Krishna Complex, Erode 638003. Karur, No 88/11, BB plaza, NRMP street, K S Mess Back side, Karur 639002. Madurai, No. G-16/17, AR Plaza, 1st floor, North Veli Street, Madurai 625001. Nagercoil, HNO 45, 1st Floor, East Car Street, Nagercoil 629001. Pondicherry, No 122(10b), Muthumariamman koil street, Pondicherry 605001. Salem, No.6 NS Complex, Omalur main road, Salem 636009. Tirunelveli, 55/18 Jeney Building, 2nd Floor, S N Road, 55/18 Jeney Building, 2nd Floor, S N Road, Tirunelveli 627001. Trichy, No 23C/1 E V R road, Near Vekkaiammann Kalyana Mandapam, Putthur, Trichy 620017. Tuticorin, 4 - B A34 - A37, Mangalmal Mani Nagar, Opp. Rajaji Park Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin 628003. Vellore, No 2/19, 1st floor, Vellore city centre, Anna salai, Vellore 632001. Agartala, OLS RMS CHOWMUHANI, MANTRI BARI ROAD 1ST FLOOR NEAR Jana Sevak Saloon Building TRAFFIC POINT, TRIPURA WEST, Agartala 799001. Guwahati, Ganapati Enclave, 4th Floor, Opposite Bora service, Ullubari, Guwahati, Assam 781007. Shillong, Annex Mani Bhawan, Lower Thana Road, Near R K M Lp School, Shillong 793001. Silchar, N.N. Dutta Road, Chowchakra Complex, Premtala, Silchar 788001. Ananthapur, Vishnupriya Complex, Beside SBI Bank, Near Tower Clock, Ananthapur 515001. Guntur, 2nd Shatter, 1st Floor, Hno. 6-14-48, 14/2 Lane, Arundal Pet, Guntur 522002. Hyderabad, No:303, Vamsee Estates, Opp: Bigbazaar, Ameerpet, Hyderabad 500016. Karimnagar, 2nd ShutterHNo. 7-2-607 Sri Matha, Complex Mankammathota, Karimnagar 505001. Kurnool, Shop No:47, 2nd Floor, S komda Shoping mall, Kurnool 518001. Nanded, Shop No.4, Santakripa Market G G Road, Opp.Bank Of India, Nanded 431601. Rajahmundry, No. 46-23-10/A, Tirumala Arcade, 2nd floor, Ganuga Veedhi, Danavaipeta, Rajahmundry, East Godavari Dist, AP - 533103.

Solapur, Shop No 106. Krishna complex 477, Dakshin Kasaba, Datta Chowk, Solapur-413007 Maharashtra D No 4-4-97 First Floor Behind Sri Vijayaganapathi Temple, Pedda relli veedhi, Palakonda Road, Srikakulam 532001. Tirupathi, Shop No:18-1-421/f1, CITY Center, K.T.Road, Airtel Backside office, Tirupathi 517501. Vijayawada, HNo26-23, 1st Floor, Sundarammastreet, GandhiNagar, Krishna, Vijayawada 520010. Visakhapatnam, DNO : 48-10-40, GROUND FLOOR, SURYA RATNA ARCADE, SRINAGAR, OPP ROADTO LALITHA JEWELLER SHOWROOM, BESIDE TAJ HOTEL LADGE, Visakhapatnam 530016. Warangal, Shop No 22, Ground Floor Warangal City Center, 15-1-237, Mulugu Road Junction, Warangal 506002. Khammam, 11-4-3/3 Shop No. S-9, 1st floor, Srivenkata Sairam Arcade, Old CPI Office Near PriyaDarshini College Nehru Nagar, KHAMMAM 507002. Akola, Yamuna Tarang Complex Shop No 30, Ground Floor N.H. No- 06 Murtizapur Road, Opp Radhakrishna Talkies, Akola 444004. Amaravathi, Shop No. 21 2nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies Jaistambh Square, Amaravathi 444601. Aurangabad, Shop no B 38, Motiwala Trade Center, Nirala Bazar, Aurangabad 431001. Bhopal, SF-13 Gurukripa Plaza, Plot No. 48A, Opposite City Hospital, zone-2, M P nagar, Bhopal 462011. Dhule, Ground Floor Ideal Laundry Lane No 4, Khol Galli Near Muthoot Finance, Opp Bhavasar General Store, Dhule 424001. Indore, 101, Diamond Trade Center, 3-4 Diamond Colony, New Palasia, Above khurana Bakery, Indore . Jabalpur, 2nd Floor, 290/1 (615-New), Near Bhavartal Garden, Jabalpur - 482001. Jalgaon, 3rd floor, 269 JAE Plaza, Baliram Peth near Kishore Agencies, Jalgaon 425001. Nagpur, Plot No. 2, Block No. B / 1 & 2, Shree Apratment, Khare Town, Mata Mandir Road, Dharampeth, Nagpur 440010. Nasik, S-9 Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nasik 422002. Sagar, II floor Above shiva kanch mandir., 5 civil lines, Sagar, Sagar 470002. Ujjain, Heritage Shop No. 227, 87 Vishvavidhyalaya Marg, Station Road, Near ICICI bank Above Vishal Megha Mart, Ujjain 456001. Asansol, 112/N G. T. ROAD BHANGA PACHIL, G.T Road Asansol Pin: 713 303;, Paschim, Bardhaman West Bengal, Asansol 713303. Balasore, 1-B. 1st Floor, Kalinga Hotel Lane, Baleshwar, Baleshwar Sadar, Balasore 756001. Bankura, Plot nos- 80/1/ANATUNCHATI MAHALLA 3rd floor, Ward no-24 Opposite P.C Chandra, Bankura town, Bankura 722101. Berhampur, (Or) Opp Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap, 3rd Lane Dharam Nagar, Near Lohiya Motor, Berhampur (Or) 760001. Bhilai, Office No.2, 1st Floor, Plot No. 9/6, Nehru Nagar [East], Bhilai 490020. Bhubaneswar, A/181 Back Side Of Shivam Honda Show Room, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar 751007. Bilaspur, Shop.No.306, 3rd Floor, ANANDAM PLAZA, Vyapar Vihar Main Road, Bilaspur 495001. Bokaro, CITY CENTRE, PLOT NO. HE-07, SECTOR-IV, BOKARO STEEL CITY, Bokaro 827004. Burdwan, Saluja Complex; 846, Laxmipur, G T Road, Burdwan. Chinsura, No : 96, PO: CHINSURAH, DOCTORS LANE, Chinsurah 712101. Cuttack, SHOP NO-45, 2ND FLOOR, NETAJI SUBAS BOSE ARCADE, (BIG BAZAR BUILDING) ADJUSENT TO RELIANCE TRENDS, DARGHA BAZAR, Cuttack 753001. Dhanbad, 208 New Market 2Nd Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad 826001. Durgapur, MWAV-16 BENGAL AMBUJA, 2ND FLOOR CITY CENTRE, Distt. BURDWAN Durgapur-16, Durgapur 713216. Gaya, Property No. 711045129, Ground Floor Hotel Skylark, Swaraipuri Road, Gaya 823001. Jalpaiguri, D B C Road Opp Nirala Hotel, Opp Nirala Hotel, Opp Nirala Hotel, Jalpaiguri 735101. Jamshedpur Madhukunj, 3rd Floor, Q Road, Sakchi, Bistupur, East Singhbhum, Jamshedpur 831001. Kharagpur, Holding No 254/220, SBI BUILDING, Malancha Road, Ward No.16, PO: Kharagpur, PS: Kharagpur, Dist: Paschim Medinipur, Kharagpur 721304. Kolkata, 2/1 Russel Street, 4th Floor, Kankaria Centre, 2/1 Russel Street, 4th Floor, Kankaria Centre. Malda, RAM KRISHNA PALLY; GROUND FLOOR, ENGLISH BAZAR, Malda 732101. Patna 3A 3Rd Floor Anand Tower, Exhibition Road, Opp ICICI Bank, Patna 800001. Raipur, OFFICE NO S-13 SECOND FLOOR REHEJA TOWER, FAFADIH CHOWK, JAIL ROAD, Raipur 492001. Ranchi Room No 307 3Rd Floor, Commerce Tower, Beside Mahabir Tower, Ranchi 834001. Rourkela, 2nd Floor, Main Road, UDIT NAGAR, SUNDARGARH, Rourekla 769012. Sambalpur First Floor; Shop No. 219, SAHEJ PLAZA, Golebazar; Sambalpur, Sambalpur 768001. Siliguri, Nanak Complex, 2nd Floor, Sevoke Road, Siliguri 734001. Agra, House No. 17/2/4, 2nd Floor, Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Hotel Holiday INN, Sanjay Place, Agra 282002. Aligarh, 1st Floor Sevti Complex, Near Jain Temple, Samad Road Aligarh-202001. Allahabad, Meena Bazar, 2nd Floor 10 S.P. Marg Civil Lines, Subhash Chauraha, Prayagraj, Allahabad 211001. Ambala, 6349, 2nd Floor, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospitalambala Cant, Ambala 133001. Azamgarh, House No. 290, Ground Floor, Civil lines, Near Sahara Office, Azamgarh 276001. Bareilly, 1ST FLOORREAR SIDEA -SQUARE BUILDING, 54-CIVIL LINES, Ayub Khan Chauraha, Bareilly 243001. Begusarai, C/o Dr Hazari Prasad Sahu, Ward No 13, Behind Alka Cinema, Begusarai (Bihar), Begusarai 851117. Bhagalpur 2Nd Floor, Chandralok ComplexGhantaghar, Radha Rani Sinha Road, Bhagalpur 812001. Darbhanga, 2nd Floor Raj Complex, Near Poor Home, Darbhanga - 846004. Dehradun, Shop No-809/799, Street No-2 A, Rajendra Nagar, Near Sheesha Lounge, Kaulagarh Road, Dehradun-248001. Deoria, K. K. Plaza, Above Apurwa Sweets, Civil Lines Road, Deoria 274001. Faridabad A-2B 2nd Floor, Neelam Bata Road Peer ki Mazar, Nehru Groundnit, Faridabad 121001. Ghaziabad FF - 31, Konark Building, Rajnagar, Ghaziabad 201001. Ghazipur, House No. 148/19, Mahua Bagh, Raini Katra-, Ghazipur 233001. Gonda, H No 782, Shiv Sadan, ITI Road, Near Raghukul Vidyapeeth, Civil lines, Gonda 271001. Gorakhpur, Shop

No. 8-9, 4th floor Cross Mall, Gorakhpur 273001. Gurgaon, No: 212A, 2nd Floor, Vipul Agora, M. G. Road, Gurgaon 122001. Gwalior, City Centre, Near Axis Bank, Gwalior 474011. Haldwani Shoop No 5, KMVN Shopping Complex, Haldwani 263139. Haridwar Shop No. - 17, Bhatia Complex, Near Jamuna Palace, Haridwar 249410. Hissar Shop No. 20, Ground Floor, R D City Centre, Railway Road, Hissar 125001. Jhansi 1st Floor, Puja Tower, Near 48 Chambers, ELITE Crossing, Jhansi 284001. Kanpur, 15/46 B Ground Floor, Opp : Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur 208001. Lucknow, 1st Floor, A. A. Complex, 5 Park Road Hazratganj Thaper House, Lucknow 226001. Mandi, House No. 99/11, 3rd Floor, Opposite GSS Boy School, School Bazar, Mandi 175001. Mathura, Shop No. 9, Ground Floor, Vihari Lal Plaza, Opposite Brijwasi Centrum, Near New Bus Stand, Mathura 281001. Meerut Shop No:- 111, First Floor, Shivam Plaza, Near Canara Bank, Opposite Eves Petrol Pump, Meerut-250001, Uttar Pradesh, India. Mirzapur Triveni Campus, Near SBI Life Ratanganj Mirzapur 231001. Moradabad, Chadha Complex, G. M. D. Road, Near Tadi Khana Chowk, Moradabad 244001. Morena, House No. HIG 959, Near Court, Front of Dr. Lal Lab, Old Housing Board Colony, Morena 476001. Muzaffarpur, First Floor Saroj Complex, Diwam Road, Near Kalyani Chowk, Muzaffarpur 842001. Noida, F-21, 2nd Floor, Near Kalyan Jewelers, Sector-18, Noida 201301. Panipat Preet Tower, 3rd Floor, Near NK Tower, G.T. Road, Panipat 132103. Renukoot, C/o Mallick Medical Store, Bangali Katra Main Road, Dist. Sonbhadra (U.P.), Renukoot 231217. Rewa, Shop No. 2, Shree Sai Anmol Complex, Ground Floor, Opp Teerth Memorial Hospital, Rewa 486001. Office No:- 61, First Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak 124001. Roorkee, Shree Ashadeep Complex 16, Civil Lines, Near Income Tax Office, Roorkee 247667. Satna, Jainam Market, Purana Power House Chauraha, Panni Lal Chowk, Satna 485001. Shimla, 1st Floor, Hills View Complex, Near Tara Hall, Shimla 171001. Shivpuri, A. B. Road, In Front of Sawarkar Park, Near Hotel Vanasthali, Shivpuri 473551. Sitapur 12/12 Surya Complex, Station Road, Uttar Pradesh, Sitapur 261001. Solan, Disha Complex, 1st Floor, Above Axis Bank, Rajgarh Road, Solan 173212. Sonapat Shop no. 205 PP Tower, Opp income tax office, Subhash chowk Sonapat. 131001. Sultanpur, 1st Floor, Ramashanker Market, Civil Line, Sultanpur 228001. Varanasi, D-64/132 KA, 2nd Floor, Anant Complex, Sagra, Varanasi 221010. Yamuna Nagar B-V, 185/A, 2nd Floor, Jagadri Road, Near DAV Girls College, (UCO Bank Building) Pyara Chowk, Yamuna Nagar 135001. Kolhapur, 605/1/4 E Ward Shahupuri 2Nd Lane, Laxmi Niwas, Near Sultane Chambers, Kolhapur 416001. Mumbai, 24/B Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind Bse Bldg, Fort 400001. Pune, Office # 207-210, second floor, Kamla Arcade, JM Road. Opposite Balgandharva, Shivaji Nagar, Pune 411005. Ajmer, 302 3rd Floor, Ajmer Auto Building, Opposite City Power House, Jaipur Road; Ajmer 305001. Alwar Office Number 137, First Floor, Jai Complex, Road No-2, Alwar 301001. Amritsar, SCO 5, 2nd Floor, District Shopping Complex, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar 143001. Bhatinda MCB -Z-3-01043, 2 floor, GONIANA ROAD, OPPORITE NIPPON INDIA MF GT ROAD, NEAR HANUMAN CHOWK, Bhatinda 151001. Bhilwara Office No. 14 B, Prem Bhawan, Pur Road, Gandhi Nagar, Near Canara Bank, Bhilwara 311001. Bikaner, 70-71 2Nd Floor | Dr.Chahar Building, Panchsati Circle, Sadul Ganj, Bikaner 334003. Chandigarh, First floor, SCO 2469-70, Sec. 22-C, Chandigarh 160022. Ferozpur, The Mall Road Chawla Bulding 1st Floor, Opp. Centrail Jail, Near Hanuman Mandir, Ferozepur 152002. Hoshiarpur, Unit # SF-6, The Mall Complex, 2nd Floor, Opposite Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Hoshiarpur 146001. Jaipur Office no 101, 1st Floor, Okay Plus Tower, Next to Kalyan Jewellers, Government Hostel Circle, Ajmer Road, Jaipur 302001. Jalandhar, Office No 7, 3rd Floor, City Square building, E-H197 Civil Line, Next to Kalyan Jewellers, Jalandhar 144001. Jammu, State – Jammu Kashmir, Gandhi Nagar, Jammu 180004, Gandhi Nagar, Jammu 180004. Jodhpur, Shop No. 6, GANG TOWER, G Floor, OPPOSITE ARORA MOTER SERVICE CENTRE, NEAR BOMBAY MOTER CIRCLE, Jodhpur 342003. Karnal, 3 Randhir Colony, Near Doctor J.C.Bathla Hospital, Karnal, Karnal (Haryana) 132001. Kota, D-8, SHRI RAM COMPLEX, OPPOSITE MULTI PURPOSE SCHOOL, GUMANPUR, Kota 324007. Ludhiana, SCO 122, Second floor, Above Hdfc Mutual fun, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana 141001. Moga, 1st FloorDutt Road, Mandir Wali Gali, Civil Lines Barat Ghar, Moga 142001. New Delhi, 305 New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110001. Panipat Shop No. 20, 1st Floor BMK Market, Behind HIVE Hotel, G.T. Road, Panipat-132103, Haryana. Pathankot, 2nd Floor Sahni Arcade Complex, Adj.Indra colony Gate Railway Road, Pathankot, Pathankot 145001. Patiala, B- 17/423, Lower Mall Patiala, Opp Modi College, Patiala 147001. Sikar, First Floor Super Tower, Behind Ram Mandir Near Taparya Bagichi, Sikar 332001. Sri Ganganagar, Address Shop No. 5, Opposite Bihani Petrol Pump, NH - 15, near Baba Ramdev Mandir, Sri Ganganagar 335001. Udaipur, Shop No. 202, 2nd Floor business centre, 1C Madhuvan, Opp G P O Chetak Circle, Udaipur 313001. Eluru, DNO-23A-7-72/73K K S PLAZA MUNUKUTLA VARI STREET, OPP ANDHRA HOSPITALS, R R PETA, Eluru 534002.

**Collection centres of KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.**

T Nagar, No 23 | Cathedral Garden Road, Cathedral Garden Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai, 600 034. Hyderabad (Gachibowli), Selenium Plot No: 31 & 32, Tower B Survey No. 115/22 115/24 115/25, Financial District Gachibowli Nanakramguda Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad, 500032. Vashi, Vashi Plaza, Shop no. 324, C Wing, 1ST Floor, Sector 17, Vashi Mumbai, 400705. Vile Parle, Shop No. 1 Ground Floor, Dipti Jyothi Co-operative Housing Society, Near MTNL office P M Road, Vile Parle East, 400057. Borivali, Gomati Smuti Ground Floor, Jambli Gully, Near Railway Station, Borivali Mumbai, 400 092. Thane, Room No. 302 3rd Floor Ganga Prasad, Near RBL Bank Ltd, Ram Maruti Cross Road Naupada Thane West, Mumbai, 400602.

**Mutual fund investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.**